

THE LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

St. Mary's College



Belmont, Gaston Co., N. C.

6-1901
1897.

JUN 25 1897

Learning and Labor.

LIBRARY

OF THE

University of Illinois.

CLASS.

BOOK.

VOLUME.

C

Sa2AmH

1896-1900

Accession No.





... U. I. O. G. D. ...

144.2
92
1207.2

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

BELMONT,

GASTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA,

1896-1897.



GREENVILLE, S. C.

SHANNON & Co., PRINTERS AND BINDERS

1897

Contents.

	PAGE
Calendar and Holidays	4
Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryhelp Abbey	5
Board of Trustees	6
St. Mary's College	7
Officers	9
Faculty	10
Regulations	11
Special Directions	13
Rules of Conduct	15
Terms	18
Course of Instruction	19
Philosophy and Theology	29
General Order of Class Days	30
General Order of Sundays	30
List of Graduates	31
Catalogue of Students	34
Societies	37
Annual Commencement	43
Conferring of Degrees	44
Award of Medals	45
Distribution of Premiums	46
Acknowledgements	63

5-

Calendar, 1897=98.

Opening of First Session	<i>Thursday, September 9, 1897</i>
Opening of Second Session	<i>Tuesday, February 1, 1898</i>
Annual Commencement	<i>Tuesday, June 14, 1898</i>

Holidays.

All Saints' Day of Our Order	<i>November 13, 1897</i>
Thanksgiving Day	<i>November 25, 1897</i>
Christmas Holidays—Beginning Thursday, December 22, at noon, and ending Wednesday, January 5, 1898.	
Washington's Birthday	<i>February 22, 1898</i>
St. Thomas Aquinas' Day	<i>March 7, 1898</i>
St. Patrick's Day	<i>March 17, 1898</i>
St. Benedict's Day	<i>March 21, 1898</i>
St. Leo's Day, Bishop's Feastday	<i>April 11, 1898</i>
Easter Holidays—Beginning April 6, at noon, and ending with April 13, 1898.	
Monday following Pentecost	<i>May 30, 1898</i>



MINNIS LAWN TENNIS COURT

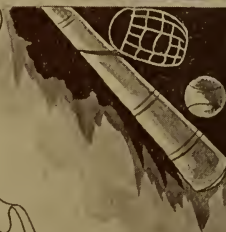
AND HAND B ALLEY



AVENUE M COLLEGE PARK



SHORES LAWN TENNIS COURT.



BASE BALL DIAMOND
AND GRAND STAND

SHORE & LEE CO
S.E.

CATALOGUE OF THE FATHERS AND CLERICS OF MARYHELP ABBEY.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., VICAR APOSTOLIC OF N. C. AND ABBOT Maryhelp Abbey.	
VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.	PRIOR AND PROFESSOR
St Mary's College, N. C.	
VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.	SUB-PRIOR AND PROFESSOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. WILLIBALD, O.S.B.	PRIOR
St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.	
REV. F. WILLIAM, O.S.B.	PRIOR
Sacred Heart Church, Savannah, Ga.	
REV. F. JULIUS, O.S.B.	PRIOR
St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.	
REV. F. GEORGE, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
St Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. LEO, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.	
REV. F. GREGORY, O.S.B.	RECTOR
St. Benedict's Church, Savannah, Ga.	
REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.	DIRECTOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. FRANCIS, O.S.B.	RECTOR
St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C.	
REV. F. JOSEPH, O.S.B.	MISSIONARY
St. Agnes' Church, Greensboro, N. C.	
REV. F. ANDREW, O.S.B.	ASSISTANT
St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.	
REV. F. EDWARD, O.S.B.	RECTOR
St. Paul's Church, Newbern, N. C.	
REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.	DISCIPLINARIAN AND PROFESSOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. JOHN, O.S.B.	PRINCIPAL
St Mary's High School, Richmond, Va.	
REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
St. Mary's College, N. C.	
VEN. FR. ANTHONY, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
VEN. FR. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.	PREFECT
VEN. FR. PAUL, O.S.B.	PROFESSOR
VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.	PREFECT
VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.	PREFECT
VEN. FR. JAMES, O.S.B.	
VEN. FR. MATTHEW, O.S.B.	

student is but seldom obliged to spend one hour of his recreation in-doors.

Strict attention is paid to the moral and religious training of the students. In regard to their studies the most approved methods and the most efficient means are adopted to stimulate, test and develop natural talents and to insure the acquisition of a thorough training and education.

The College possesses a library for the promotion of good reading, a chemical and physical apparatus, a mineral cabinet, and a complete set of anatomical models, etc., for the use of advanced students.

Aware that physical training is also necessary to a thorough education, the faculty spare no pains to secure for the students all the advantages to be derived from approved modes of exercise. The extensive grounds are provided with ball fields, tennis courts, hand-ball alleys, and a large gymnasium, well equipped with bowling alley and athletic apparatus, whilst the shady alleys, which everywhere penetrate the charming pine forests, afford most delightful walks at all seasons of the year.



OFFICERS.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., DIRECTOR,
Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,
Disciplinarian.

VEN. FR. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Senior Department.

VEN. FR. EUGÈNE, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Junior Department.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Minor Department.

FACULTY.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,
PRESIDENT,
Professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Eloquence.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.,
VICE-PRESIDENT,
Professor of Algebra and Geometry of Classical Course, and Piano.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.,
*Professor of Dogmatic Theology, Canon Law, Logic, First Latin,
Painting and Drawing.*

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,
Professor of First Commercial and Telegraphy.

REV. F. GEORGE, O.S.B.,
Professor of Second Commercial.

REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.,
*Professor of Religion, Second Latin, English, Mathematics,
History and Political Economy of Classical Course.*

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,
Professor of Third Commercial.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,
Professor of Third Classical, Elocution and Scientific Course.

REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B.,
Professor of Liturgy, Latin, First Greek and First German.

REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B.,
Professor of Church History, Fourth Latin, Greek and French.

VEN. FR. ANTHONY, O.S.B.,
Professor of Fifth Latin and Second German.

VEN. FR. PAUL, O.S.B.,
Professor of Preparatory Course, Third German and Typewriting.

MICHAEL A. IRWIN, M. A.,
Professor of Violin and Phonography.

E. LOUIS MANSFIELD,
Professor of Piano.

REGULATIONS.

THE Academic year is divided into two sessions of five months each, beginning respectively on the second Thursday of September and the first of February.

An examination of all the classes is made at the end of each session. Reports are sent four times a year to inform parents of the conduct and improvement of their sons.

Students will be received at any time of the year, and, on entering, each student will be placed in the class for which his previous attainments may qualify him.

Pupils who enter after the first of November, or who absent themselves for any notable time during the year, or who do not return on the day appointed after the holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the year, have no claims to class honors or awards for that Academic year.

Students who contemplate entering the College will find it to their interest to be present at the beginning, and have the benefit of the examination to ensure precise classification, and thus have a fair start with their classmates.

Students desiring to ascend to a higher class must be prepared to pass a satisfactory examination in all the studies prescribed for the class from which they wish to be promoted.

A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is required for admission to the Classical or Commercial Course.

Special classes are taught for the benefit of students in the Commercial Course who desire a sufficient knowledge of the Latin language for Law and Medicine.

Music, Drawing, Telegraphy, French and German are optional studies.

Applicants from other Colleges will be required to produce testimonials as to good moral character. No distinction is made in the reception of students on account of their religious opinions; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the Institution.

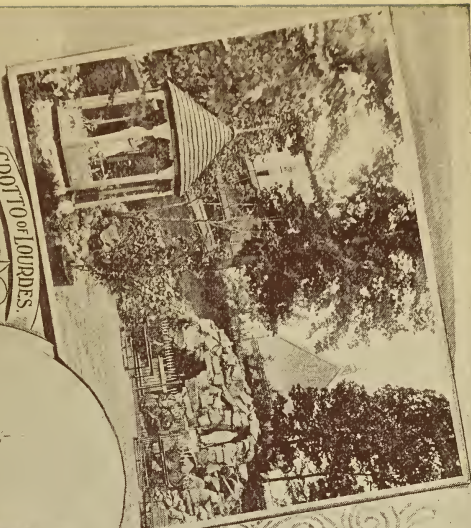
All letters sent or received by students are subject to the inspection of the Director, or his substitute, and may be withheld, if found to contain untruths or anything dangerous to good morals.

Students will not be permitted to have any books or publications that have not been approved by the Director. The cultivation of the moral, no less than the intellectual and physical faculties of those under their charge, is a duty kept constantly and sacredly in view by the Fathers.

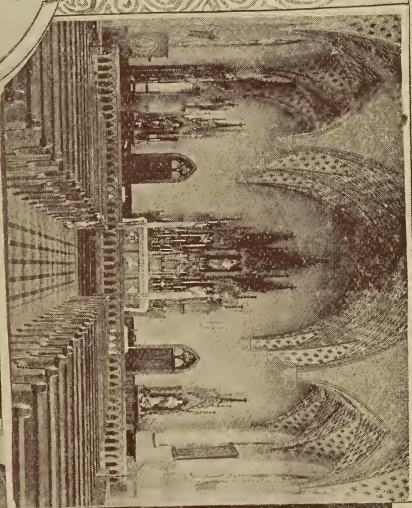
Pocket money intended for necessary and incidental expenses should be deposited with the Director of the College. No pupil is allowed to overdraw his deposit.

When a student is about to withdraw from College, timely notice, by letter to the Director, must be given, his account settled, and traveling expenses advanced.

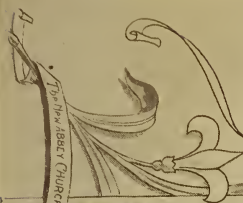
Honors will not be conferred upon students whose debts to the College remain unpaid.



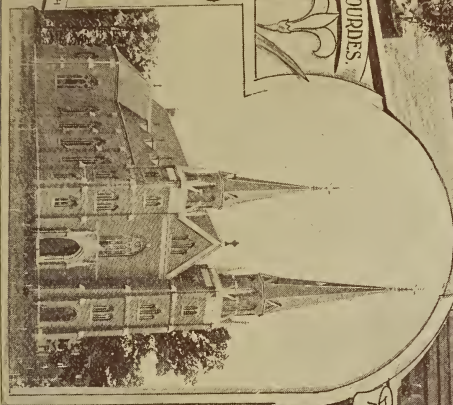
GROTTO OF LOURDES.



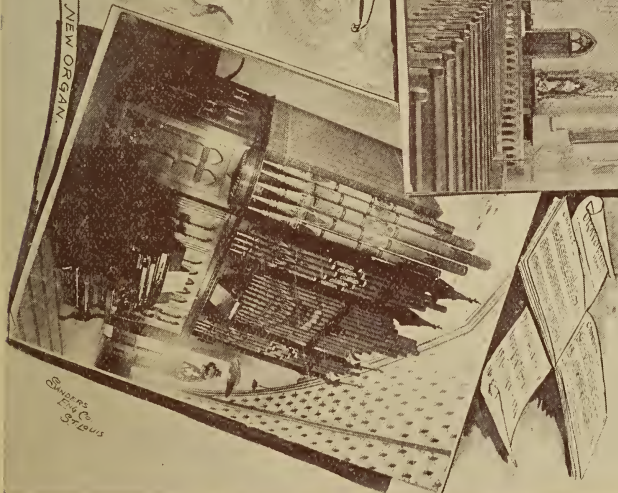
INTERIOR OF NEW ABBEY Church.



TO THE NEW ABBEY Church.



OUR NEW ORGAN.



SHAW & CO. ST. LOUIS

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS.

1. Students will not be permitted to leave the College to procure clothes ; they are, therefore, expected to come provided with three or four suits, and sufficient changes of underwear to meet the requirements of various seasons, and also to last for the whole term of school.

2. Every student should have his name distinctly marked with indelible ink on his linen, etc.

3. Students are required to have light shoes for indoor wear exclusively.

4. For incidental expenses, a small sum of money should be deposited with the Director. No money will be advanced to students for clothes, pocket money or other purposes, by the College officials.

5. All mail and express matter should be addressed: St. Mary's College, Belmont, Gaston County, N. C. All packages sent by express or freight must be prepaid.

6. Telegrams should be simply directed to St. Mary's College, N. C.

7. Pupils entering about the middle of the month are always charged for the full month. No allowance will be made, nor money refunded, for partial absence, or withdrawal before the expiration of the session, except in case of a pupil's serious or protracted illness or dismissal.

8. The mending of clothes and shoes, etc., is done at the College at reasonable rates.

9. Parents or guardians intending to place their sons or wards in the Institution are requested to send them at the commencement of the first

session, as no new classes will be reorganized after September 30th. Students who arrive when classes have opened are a drawback to their classmates, and a source of special trouble to the Officers and Professors of the College. We must not let classmates suffer to accommodate late comers.

10. Studies will be resumed on Thursday, September 9th, 1897.



RULES OF CONDUCT.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always, and in all places, observe the rules of propriety.

2. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to, and coming from, chapel and dining-room, at table, in dormitory and wash-room.

3. Students should at all times be where duty calls them—thus, during study hours they are to be in the class-room or in the study-hall; during the hours of recreation they are to be on the playgrounds, if the weather permits, else in whatever other place may be assigned them for recreation.

4. All running and noisy plays within the College are strictly prohibited.

5. Students will be held responsible for any damage they do to desks, chairs, benches, windows, walls, etc., etc.

6. Desks, beds, study and class-rooms, the lavatory, the dormitory, the halls—in fact, all apartments of the College—must always be kept clean and in good order.

7. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect; late information will be useless.

8 All linen must be distinctly marked with the owner's name in full.

9. No articles of clothing whatever will be

suffered to remain on the beds, or in the dormitory, except on those days on which wash is given out or received.

10. Students are required to wear light shoes within doors.

11. All books and papers against sound morals will not only be confiscated, but will also subject the owner to punishment.

12. The use of tobacco in any form whatever is prohibited.

13. Unless there be some extraordinary reason, letters should be written only on Saturdays. They must all invariably be handed open to the Prefect. Such as fail to comply with this rule are suspected of unlawful correspondence, and may, according to circumstances, be expelled.

14. Correspondence with students who have been dismissed, or who have left College in bad standing, is most positively prohibited.

15. All students who, after an absence from College, return to same, must report to the Director before they enter the study-hall.

16. Students who are discovered to exert a general or special bad influence, or who pursue a course of habitual disregard of the laws of the Institution, or endeavor to excite or promote a feeling of discontent or insubordination, will not be permitted to continue at the College.

17. The same course is pursued with a student who is found incorrigibly idle, and whose improvement, after all proper means have been employed to effect a reformation, is not satisfactory.

18. On days of general Communion, all the students who have already made their first Holy

Communion, are to approach during the Holy Mass, at which they usually assist.

19. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

20. Day scholars are strictly forbidden to take out letters, or to perform other errands for boarders.

21. Finally, those who are rude, or coarse and vulgar, or immodest, in their habits and conversation, or who do not exhibit an honest and serious desire to comply with the regulations of the College, will, after repeated fruitless admonitions, be forthwith dismissed.



TERMS.

(For One Session of Five Months.)

CASH for five months in advance is strictly demanded. The College is not endowed; it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for board, tuition, etc., which are as follows:

Tuition, Board, Bedding and Washing of Linen .	\$100 00
Tuition in Chemistry	15 00
Tuition in Natural Philosophy	10 00
Tuition in Drawing, Freeland, Mechanical or Architectural	10 00
Tuition in Oil Painting	20 00
Tuition in Music	16 00
Use of Piano or Organ	5 00
Phonography	5 00
Telegraphy, with use of instrument	15 00
Type-Writing (Remington)	10 00
French and Spanish, each	10 00
Graduation Fee	5 00

Remittances should be made by Bank Draft, Check, Express, or Post-Office Money Order on Belmont. Money sent in registered letter is at the risk of the sender.

The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, music, etc., can be procured at the Institution at current prices. Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Students remaining at the College during vacation will be charged \$40.00. It is, however, advisable that parents recall their sons home during this time, as pupils always resume their studies with greater vigor and alacrity after a vacation spent at home.



All communications should be addressed to:

DIRECTOR ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

Preparatory Course.

THIS class is intended for pupils who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Commercial or Classical Course. It presents boys and young men whose time and means are limited, with a good opportunity for obtaining a fair knowledge of English, German, Arithmetic and other necessary branches of an ordinary education.

Religious Instruction.....	3	times a week.
English Grammar.....	4	“ “
Spelling, Defining and Reading.	4	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic	6	“ “
Bible History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	3	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Catechism, Council Baltimore.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Primary Speller; Catholic National Third Reader.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Elementary.

Bible History—Gilmour.

Geography—Appleton's Primary.

The Commercial Course.

A thorough, practical business education is the

prime object of the Commercial Course. Yet it also aims to prepare young men for educated society, supplying them with such useful knowledge as may fit them for entering a professional calling, should this be desired. A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is requisite for admission to this course. Students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches prescribed, may receive the Diploma, with the title of Master of Accounts. Three years are ordinarily required for graduation; more advanced students may, however, be admitted to the second or first class on entering the College.

Third Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
English Composition.....	2	“ “
Spelling, Defining and Reading.	3	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
Book-keeping..	3	“ “
History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	2	“ “
Penmanship	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3.

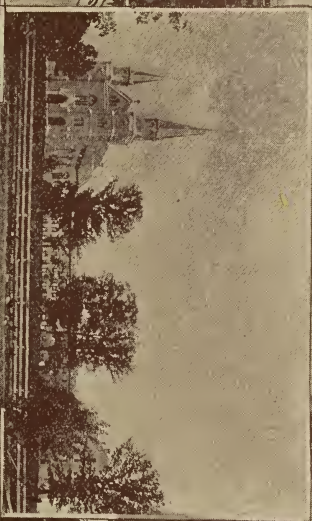
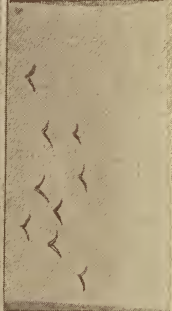
English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fourth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written.



DRAMATIC HALL



CLASS ROOM.



DUPRE ROOM



WEST VIEW OF THE COLLEGE

SANDERS
BROS. & CO.
NEW YORK



STUDENT'S
CHAPEL.

Bookkeeping—Crittenden's Inductive and Practical Treatise.

History—Anderson's Junior Class History of the United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Second Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Grammar.....	2	“ “
English Composition.....	Once	a week.
Spelling, Defining and Reading.	3	times a week.
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
Book-keeping.....	3	“ “
History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	2	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “
Elocution (optional).....	Once	a week.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction, Deharbe, No. 2.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National Fifth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete (completed).

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc.; Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest; Ratio and Proportion.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House to page 165.

History—Anderson's Pictorial United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

First Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Rhetoric.....	Once	a week.
English Literature	"	"
English Composition	"	"
German (optional)	3	times a week.
Arithmetic.....	3	" "
Algebra.....	3	" "
Geometry and Trigonometry...	3	" "
Book-keeping.....	3	" "
History and Geography.....	3	" "
Political Economy.....	Once	a week.
Commercial Law	2	times a week.
Penmanship.....	3	" "
Elocution.....	Once	a week.

TEXT BOOKS.

- Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.
 English Rhetoric—Quackenbos; Debating Society.
 Literature—Jenkins.
 Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher (completed).
 Algebra—Brooks' Normal.
 Geometry and Trigonometry—Brooks' Normal.
 Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House (completed).
 History—Kerney's Compendium.
 Geography—Mitchell's Ancient and Modern Atlas.
 Political Economy—Wayland Chapin; Lectures.
 Commercial Law—W. E. Stipp.

The Classical Course.

Besides giving a thorough course of Classical Studies, the Fathers of St. Mary's College are most anxious to educate Priests for the Southern missions.

Wealthy Southern ladies and gentlemen can do no more meritorious work than aid deserving young candidates for the Priesthood to attain their vocations. The Fathers will most joyfully assist in this pious work, and hope to have several more scholarships founded in the course of this year.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the languages and sciences taught in the Classical Course.

Fifth Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin	6	“ “
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
“ Composition.....	2	“ “
“ Spelling, Defining and Reading.....	3	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	2	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, to Sec. 108, p. 105 ;
Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 76, p. 67.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fourth Reader: Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written.

History—Anderson's Junior Class History of the United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Fourth Class.

Religious Instruction 2 times a week.

Latin 6 " "

Greek 3 " "

English Grammar 3 " "

" Composition Once a week.

English Spelling, Defining and

Reading 3 times a week.

German (optional) 3 " "

Arithmetic 4 " "

History 2 " "

Geography 3 " "

Penmanship 6 " "

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, Repetition, to Sec. 236, page 211; Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 125, page 136.

2d Session—Extracts from Grecian and Roman Antiquity.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic

National Fifth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete (completed).

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc. Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest, Ratio and Proportion.

History—Anderson's Pictorial United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Third Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	“ “
Greek.....	3	“ “
English Rhetoric.....	2	“ “
English Composition.....		Once a week.
German (optional).....	3	times a week.
Arithmetic.....	3	“ “
Algebra	3	times a week.
Geometry and Trigonometry... 3	“	“
History and Geography.....	3	“ “
Elocution		Once a week.
Chemistry.....	“	“
Natural Philosophy.....	“	“

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, Syntax, to Sec. 517 (Rep.); Cæsar and Ovid; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chapter xxxi; Breitter's Exercises.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos ; Composition ; Debating Society.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Higher.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 150.

Geometry—Robinson's New, to page 152.

History—Fredet's Ancient.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient and Modern Atlas.

Chemistry—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Natural Philosophy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Second Class.

Religious Instruction.....2 times a week.

Latin.....6 “ “

Greek.....3 “ “

English Rhetoric.....2 “ “

“ Literature.....Once “

German.....3 times “

Algebra.....2 “ “

Geometry.....2 “ “

History and Geography.....3 “ “

Elocution.....Once “

Plain Chant.....“ “

Geology.....“ “

Astronomy.....“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Weninger's Manual.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, to Sec. 672 ; Cicero de Senec. et Amicitia et de Off ; Virgil ; Latin Prose Composition ; Written Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, Repetition ; Irregular Verbs, to chapter xxxiii ; Breitter's Exercises ; Xenophon.

English Rhetoric—Blair's.

English Literature—Jenkins'.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 265.
 Geometry (Plain and Spherical)—Robinson's to
 page 262.

History—Fredet's Modern, to Part V.

Geology—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Astronomy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

First Class.

Christian Evidences.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	“ “
Greek.....	2	“ “
Logic	Once	“
English Rhetoric.....	Once	“
English Literature.....	Once	“
German.....	3	times a week.
Algebra.....	2	“ “
Trigonometry.....	2	“ “
History and Geography.....	2	“ “
Book-keeping	3	“ “
Elocution.....	Once a week.	
Plain Chant.....	“	“
Political Economy	“	“
Civil Government.....	“	“

TEXT BOOKS.

Christian Evidences—Lectures.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar (completed); Cicero's
 Orations; Horace; Latin Prose Composition;
 Written Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar (completed);
 New Testament; Homer; Written Exercises.

Logic—Lectures.

English Rhetoric—Blair's (completed.)

English Literature—Jenkins' (completed.)
 Algebra—Robinson's University (completed.)
 Trigonometry (Plain and Sph.)—Robinson's (completed).
 History—Fredet's Modern (completed).
 Political Economy—Lectures.
 Civil Government—Lectures.

Phonography.

Scott--Browne.


Drawing.

Mechanical—Joshua Rose, M. E.

Music.

Piano—Richardson and Czerny's Studies.

Violin—Dancla's Conservatory Method.

 No Students will be exempted from any branch of studies prescribed in the regular course. After the quarterly Examinations, students who fall below the average (70 per cent.), and offer no hopes of graduating or advancing to a higher class, will be sent to a lower.



PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY.

THE younger members of the Order, and Divinity students for the Vicariate of North Carolina, pursue a regular course of Philosophy and Theology at the Abbey, under the immediate supervision of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Abbot. For want of room, candidates for the Vicariate only will be admitted.

Application for adoption should be made directly to the Rt. Rev. Vicar Apostolic, in person or by letter. His Lordship resides at the Abbey.

GENERAL ORDER OF CLASS DAYS.

-
- 5:30 A. M. Rising.
 6:00 " Morning Prayers. Holy Mass.
 6:30 " Breakfast.
 6:45 " Recreation, etc.
 7:15 " Studies.
 8:00 " Recitations.
 10:15 " Extras, Music.
 11:45 " Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. Recreation.
 2:00 P. M. Studies.
 2:45 " Recitations.
 4:15 " Extras.
 5:00 " Reading. Orchestra. Brass Band.
 6:00 " Supper. Recreation.
 7:00 " Studies.
 8:30 " Night Prayers.

Sunday's Order.

- 6:00 A. M. Rising.
 6:30 " Holy Mass and Sermon.
 7:30 " Breakfast.
 8:00 " Recreation.
 10:00 " Studies.
 11:45 " Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. Recreation.
 3:00 P. M. Vespers. Benediction.
 3:30 " Recreation.
 5:00 " Studies.
 6:00 " Supper. Recreation.
 7:00 " Studies.
 8:30 " Night Prayers.

Students attend late Mass in the Abbey Church on alternate Sundays.

GRADUATES OF ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, FROM 1881 TO 1897.

1881.

Hugh McHugh..... Portsmouth, Va.

1882.

Charles J. Ahearn..... Fayetteville, N. C.

Michael A. L. Irwin..... Portsmouth, Va.

William J. McDonough..... Portsmouth, Va.

T. Edward McCracken..... Fredericksburg, Va.

1883.

Hon. Joseph T. Lawless..... Porthmouth, Va.

John C. Smith..... Stanley Creek, N. C.

George J. McAdam..... Montgomery, Ala.

1885.

Joseph L. Graham..... Augusta, Ga.

1886.

Joseph F. Gray..... Augusta, Ga.

Thomas F. Quinlivan..... Charleston, S. C.

Edward J. McAdam..... Montgomery, Ala.

Edward C. Mahoney..... Atlanta, Ga.

Francis P. McCloskey..... Philadelphia, Pa.

John P. Foley..... Columbia, S. C.

John T. Fletcher..... Norfolk, Va.

Edward S. Power..... Savannah, Ga.

1887.

D. Anthony Usina..... Savannah, Ga.

Joseph H. Johnson..... Atlanta, Ga.

William B. Northrop..... Charleston, S. C.

David R. Williams..... Augusta, Ga.

Charles Molony..... Blackville, S. C.

John C. Toale..... Charleston, S. C.

Patrick J. Stinson..... Augusta, Ga.

Martin E. O'Halloran..... Lynchburg, Va.

William H. Daffron..... Richmond, Va.

Raymond C. Head..... Latrobe, Pa.

Colin J. Updike..... Liberty, Pa.

Howard C. Smith..... Augusta, Ga.

Joseph L. Oliver..... Charleston, S. C.

John P. Callahan..... Charleston, S. C.

1888.

Patrick J. Hughes..... Augusta, Ga.

John J. Slattery..... Greenville, S. C.

Henry E. Ransford	Jonesboro, Ga.
P. Andrew Ryan	Macon, Ga.
Francis J. Quinlivan	Charleston, S. C.
James A. Fortune	Charleston, S. C.

1889.

Gaston C. Hand	Belmont, N. C.
Thomas A. Daffron	Richmond, Va.
Dennis A. Hurley	Lynchburg, Va.
James C. McDonald	Huntsville, Ala.
John P. Wiegand	Richmond, Va.
John O. Haran	Birmingham, Ala.

1890.

Robert D. Douglas	Greensboro, N. C.
Timothy L. Murphy	Augusta, Ga.
St. Charles Gwynn	Spartanburg, S. C.
Edward T. Murphy	Atlanta, Ga.

1891.

James C. Calnan	Brunswick, Ga.
Benjamin H. Lancaster	Lebanon, Ky.
Harold S. Hall	Shelby, N. C.
William T. McCarthy	New Berne, N. C.

1892.

Thomas N. Nugent	Savannah, Ga.
John R. Wilson	Orlando, Fla.
Alfred G. Gross	Washington, D. C.
Frank J. Cantwell	Columbia, S. C.
Eugene Viscount O'Dunne	Jacksonville, Fla.
James J. Allen	Wilmington, N. C.
Charles F. Groves	Blackville, S. C.
Frank I. Palmer	Savannah, Ga.

1893.

Vincent C. Costello	Charleston, W. Va.
W. Edward Johnston	Latrobe, Pa.
H. Delbert Rummel	Charleston, W. Va.
Louis J. Canepa	Jacksonville, Fla.
Brian F. O'Dunne	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. William Geraty	Young's Island, S. C.
George M. Meyer	Mahanoy City, Pa.
James A. Blakely	Erie, Pa.
Theodore H. Vorbrinck	Richmond, Va.

1894.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, M. A. (B.A.)	Jacksonville, Fla.
John M. Salter	Sparta, Ga.
Frank J. Hulcher	Richmond, Va.

Thomas P. Doris.....	Augusta, Ga.
Edward G. Hulcher.....	Richmond, Va.
William J. Usher.....	Magnolia, N. C.

1895.

George J. Taylor.....	Norfolk, Va.
Jordan F. Brooks.....	Savannah, Ga.
Patrick W. Foley.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Charles L. Denegre.....	New Orleans, La.
John P. Murphy.....	Augusta, Ga.
Ernest P. Ross.....	Charlotte, N. C.
William L. Humphreys.....	Greenville, S. C.
Edward J. Abbaticchio.....	Latrobe, Pa.
William A. Johnson.....	Portsmouth, Va.
John D. Epperson.....	Sumter, S. C.
Robert E. Calnan.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Bernard H. Fox.....	Clifton Forge, Va.

1896.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, B. A. (A.M.).....	Jacksonville, Fla.
Joseph B. Williamson.....	Hanover, Pa.
Isom J. Ford.....	Maryville, N. C.
Leo P. McAuliffe.....	Augusta, Ga.
Hollister S. Rummel.....	Charleston, W. Va.
Thomas H. Wright.....	Portsmouth, Va.



CATALOGUE OF STUDENTS,

From September 10th, 1896, to June 15th, 1897.

Theology.

REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B.	VEN. FR. ANTHONY, O.S.B.
VEN. FR. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.	VEN. FR. PAUL, O.S.B.
VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.	
REV. THOMAS J. GRIFFEN,	Vicariate of N. C.
REV. CHARLES DUBOIS WOODS,	Diocese of Charleston, S. C.
WILLIAM F. O'BRIEN,	Vicariate of N. C.

Philosophy.

VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.	VEN. FR. JAMES, O.S.B.
VEN. FR. MATTHEW, O.S.B.	
MICHAEL A. IRWIN	Vicariate of N. C.

Since the close of the last Academic year, the following were ordained Priests :

REV. THOMAS J. GRIFFEN,	July 26th, 1896.
REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B.,	June 13th, 1897.

The following was ordained Sub-Deacon :

REV. CHARLES DUBOIS WOODS,	April 22d, 1897.
--------------------------------------	------------------

NAME	RESIDENCE	CLASS
BERO, CONSTANT	Beaufort, S. C.	2d Commercial ¹
BOEHLING, GERARD	Richmond, Va.	2d Commercial
BOPP, WILLIAM J.	Johnstown, Pa.	3d Classical
BOURKE, FRANCIS S.	Portsmouth, Va.	1st Classical
BROOKS, JORDAN F., M. A.	Savannah, Ga.	2d Classical
BURBRIDGE, WILLIAM	Jacksonville, Fla.	5th Classical
BUSS, WILLIAM H.	Reading, Pa.	1st Classical
CANEPA, GEORGE M.	Jacksonville, Fla.	1st Commercial
CANEPA, THEODORE M.	Jacksonville, Fla.	2d Commercial
CARROL, HARRY J.	Atlanta, Ga.	2d Commercial
CASEY, JAMES F.	Columbia, S. C.	1st Commercial
COLLINS, PATRICK J.	Pittsburg, Pa.	3d Commercial

CONDON, WILLIAM J *Charleston, S. C.* . . . Preparatory
 COX, JOSEPH P *Eastfield, N. C.* . . . 3d Commercial
 CRUSE, WILLIAM J *Hollidaysburg, Pa.* . . . 1st Classical
 CURRAN, JOHN F *Pittsburg, Pa.* 4th Classical

DALY, CLIFFORD M *Columbia, S. C.* . . . 2d Commercial
 DALY, EDWARD J *Columbia, S. C.* . . . 1st Commercial
 DALY, JAMES J *Augusta, Ga.* 2d Commercial
 DALY, JOSEPH P *Augusta, Ga.* 3d Commercial
 DENEGRE, CHARLES L., M.A. *New Orleans, La.* . . . 2d Classical
 DENEGRE, HENRY A. *New Orleans, La.* . . . Preparatory
 DENEGRE, JOHN *New Orleans, La.* . . . 2d Commercial
 DODD, MILO P *Portsmouth, Va.* . . . 3d Commercial

ELY, CARROLL A *Jacksonville, Fla.* . . . 3d Classical

FINN, HARRY J *Pittsburg, Pa.* 2d Classical
 FORD, ISOM J., M. A *Maryville, N. C.* . . . Post Graduate
 FORDE, LOUIS E *Columbia, S. C.* 4th Classical

GARTLEMAN, JOHN D. *Charleston, S. C.* . . . 2d Commercial
 GERATY, CHARLES W. *Young's Island, S. C.* . . . 1st Com'c'l
 GRIMSHAW, DELAWARE T. *Montvale, N. C.* . . . Preparatory

HEARD, FAULKNER J. *Washington, Ga.* . . . 2d Commercial
 HOLZGREFE, WILLIAM F. *Richmond, Va.* . . . 3d Commercial
 HUBER, JOHN F *Mahanoy City, Pa.* . . . 3d Commercial

JENKINS, HARRY E *Norfolk, Va.* 2d Commercial

KELLY, JOSEPH E. *Savannah, Ga.* . . . 1st Commercial
 KELLY, LAWRENCE P. *Savannah, Ga.* Preparatory

LANIGAN, DENNIS P. *Charleston, S. C.* . . . 1st Classical
 LAWRENCE, EDWARD L. *Augusta, Ga.* 2d Commercial
 LAWRENCE, JOSEPH B. *Augusta, Ga.* 3d Commercial
 LOUGHRAN, FRANCIS A *Asheville, N. C.* . . . Preparatory

MACKIN, JOSEPH C. *Baltimore, Md.* 5th Classical
 MAGGIONI, JOSEPH O. *Savannah, Ga.* . . . 2d Commercial
 MANSFIELD, LOUIS E. *London, Eng.* 3d Classical
 MARRIN, PATRICK F. *Scranton, Pa.* 1st Classical
 McALISTER, JAMES. *Charleston, S. C.* . . . 3d Commercial
 McENTEE, ARTHUR E. *Wilmington, N. C.* . . . 3d Commere'l
 McKEVITT, JAMES S. *Norfolk, Va.* 3d Commercial
 MEYER, JOHN. *Philadelphia, Pa.* . . . 5th Classical
 MICHEL, ALOYSIUS J. *Charleston, S. C.* 3d Classical
 MONAHAN, JOHN H. *Savannah, Ga.* 4th Classical
 MOONEY, CHARLES J. *Darlington, S. C.* . . . 1st Commercial

O'CONNOR, CHARLES A.	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	3d Commercial
O'HAGAN, CHARLES J.	<i>Greenville, N. C.</i>	3d Classical
O'HAGAN, WILLIAM A.	<i>Charleston, S. C.</i>	2d Commercial
PEARSON, BOYCE W.	<i>Blairs, S. C.</i>	Preparatory
QUILEZ, ALEXANDER	<i>Havana, Cuba</i>	Preparatory
REDMOND, CLARENCE B.	<i>Lumberton, N. C.</i>	3d Commercial
REICH, CHARLES M.	<i>Meyersdale, Pa.</i>	1st Classical
RICE, EDWARD P.	<i>Augusta, Ga.</i>	5th Classical
SALY, EDWARD J.	<i>Johnstown, Pa.</i>	3d Classical
SCHONHARDT, HENRY A.	<i>Johnstown, Pa.</i>	1st Classical
SCHRIMPF, GEORGE M.	<i>Anderson, S. C.</i>	Preparatory
SMITH, BENJAMIN	<i>Mt. Holly, N. C.</i>	5th Classical
SMITH, HENRY G.	<i>Greensboro, N. C.</i>	3d Commercial
SMITH, JOSEPH	<i>Savannah, Ga.</i>	1st Commercial
STAPLETON, THOMAS W.	<i>Tamaqua, Pa.</i>	1st Classical
STEELE, SAMUEL B.	<i>Goshen, Ky.</i>	3d Commercial
TAYLOR, GEORGE J., M. A.	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	1st Classical
TOWLES, FRANCIS	<i>Young's Island, S. C.</i>	2d Com'cl
TRUDEWIND, LEON F.	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	Preparatory
TYNAN, WILLIAM J.	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	Preparatory
ULLRICH, WILLIAM	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	5th Classical ¹
VOLLMAR, FRANCIS.	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>	5th Classical
WALLACE, EDWARD L.	<i>Harrisonburg, Va.</i>	3d Comm'cl
WARD, JOHN D.	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	1st Commercial
WATTERS, WILLIAM	<i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>	3d Comm'cl
WEIS, FREDERICK J.	<i>St. Mary's, Pa.</i>	3d Classical
WELLHOUSE, LEO J.	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	3d Commercial
WILLIAMSON, JOSEPH B., M. A.	<i>Hanover, Pa.</i>	Post Graduate
WOZELKA, EDWARD	<i>Edenton, N. C.</i>	3d Commercial

RECAPITULATION.

Theology and Philosophy	12
Classical	29
Commercial	42
Preparatory	10
Total	93



ST. MARY'S COLLEGE BASE BALL CLUB.

SOCIETIES.

RELIGIOUS.

Sodality of the Most Holy Sacrament.

This Society endeavors to foster and promote a tender devotion to JESUS in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar, by daily visits and semi-monthly communions.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*.
 PATRICK F. MARRIN, *Vice President*.
 DENNIS P. LANIGAN, *Sacristan*.
 THOMAS W. STAPLETON, *Monitor*.
 EDWARD A. SALY, *Secretary*.

25 Members.

Students' Altar Society.

The Special aim of this Society is to inspire its members with a filial love for the Holy Catholic Church and its ministers, and to assist in adorning and beautifying the Altar in the Students' Chapel.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*.
 PATRICK F. MARRIN, *Vice-President*.
 GEORGE M. CANEPA, *Sacristan*.
 FRANCIS S. BOURKE, *Treasurer*.
 CHARLES W. GERATY, *Standard Bearer*.
 GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A., *Secretary*.

79 Members.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Organized December, 1890, chiefly aims to propagate the devotion of our age, and to afford each member spiritual assistance and encouragement, thereby facilitating the attainment of Virtue and Christian piety.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B. *Director.*

VEN. FR. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.,	}	<i>Promoters.</i>
VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.,		
VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.,		
HENRY A. SCHONHARDT,		
THOMAS W. STAPLETON,		
WILLIAM WATTERS,	}	<i>Guards of Honor.</i>
JOSEPH DALY,		

70 Members.

St. Aloysius Altar Boy Society.

The object of this Society is to instruct its members how to assist and serve at Divine Services with piety and dignity.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A.,	}	<i>Monitors.</i>
GEORGE M. CANEPA,		

23 Members.

LITERARY.

St. Thomas' Society.

Under the special patronage of the Angelic Doctor, the younger members of the Order, and the Seminarians of the Vicariate, endeavor to improve

in Sacred Eloquence. At their meetings, Catechetical Instructions, Sermons, etc., previously submitted to their Very Rev. Director, are delivered and practical instructions given.

OFFICERS.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., *President.*

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B., *Director.*

St. Mary's Debating Society.

The object of this Society is to afford Students of Rhetoric and Belles-Letters practical exercises in elocution and dialectics.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President.*

FRANCIS S. BOURKE, *Vice-President.*

THOMAS W. STAPLETON, } *Critics.*
 GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A., }

EDWARD J. DALY, *Treasurer.*

JOHN D. WARD, } *Censors.*
 JAMES F. CASEY, }

JOHN F. CURRAN, *Sergeant-at-Arms.*

JORDAN F. BROOKS, M. A., *Secretary.*

30 Members.

St. Leo's Dramatic Association.

The object of this Association is to improve its members in the Elocutionary and Dramatic Art, by producing several plays during the Academic year.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President.*

GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A., *Vice-President.*

HENRY A. SCHONHARDT, *Treasurer.*

CHARLES A. O'CONNOR, }
EDWARD A. SALY, } *Stage Com.*
JOHN D. WARD, }

WILLIAM J. BOPP, *Secretary.*

32 Members.

During the Academic year the following plays were produced :

“ Virginius ”—Sheridan Knowles—Nov. 25, '96.

“ Wrongly Accused ”—Rev. F. Aloysius, O.S.B.,
March 21, '97.

“ Sir Thomas More ”—Rev. F. Aloysius, O.S.B.,
June 14, '97.

St. Benedict's Library Association.

This Association was formed to foster and develop a love for sound literature.

OFFICERS.

VEN. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B., *President.*

GEORGE M. CANEPA, *Secretary.*

78 Members.

Senior Reading Club.

Organized during this year for the purpose of furnishing its members with the current Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

VEN. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B., *President.*

DENNIS P. LANIGAN, *Vice-President.*

GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A., *Treasurer.*

THOMAS W. STAPLETON, *Librarian.*

FRANCIS S. BOURKE, *Secretary.*

20 Members.

MUSICAL.

St. Mary's College Choir

Endeavors to increase devotion and piety by furnishing the music at Divine Service in the Students' Chapel.

E. LOUIS MANSFIELD, *Organist.*

14 Members.

College Reed and Brass Band

Contributes to the social enjoyment of the Students.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

14 Members.

College Orchestra.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

9 Members.

Glee Club

Has for its object the advancement of musical talent among the boys.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

14 Members.

ATHLETICS.

College Base Ball League.

The object of this League is to inspire the Students with a love for the National sport.

OFFICERS.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,

President and Manager.

JOHN F. CURRAN,
Captain of the "St. Marys."
 PATRICK F. MARRIN,
Captain of "Athletics."
 CHARLES M. REICH,
Captain of "Standards."
 CHARLES L. DENEGRE, M. A.,
 JORDAN F. BROOKS, M. A.,
 GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A.,
Field Committee.
 39 Members.

Catawba Bicycle Club.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B., *Manager.*
 EDWARD L. WALLACE, *Instructor.*
 15 Members.

College Cheer.

*"Rah! Rah! Ree!
 Who are we?
 We're the boys
 Of S. M. C."*

College Colors.

Old Gold and Red.

...U. I. O. G. D....

NINETEENTH ANNUAL COMMENCEMENT

TUESDAY, JUNE 15, 1897.

... PROGRAMME ...

OVERTURE MAY FESTIVAL *Ripley.*
College Orchestra.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES. AWARDING OF MEDALS.

SONATE PATHETIQUE. BEETHOVEN OP. 13. *E. Louis Mansfield.*

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.

WALTZ LOVE SIGHS *Andrew Herman Op. 256.*
College Orchestra.

VALEDICTORY *George J. Taylor, M. A.*

VIOLIN SOLO LEONARD OP. 41 . *Michael A. Irwin, M. A.*

ADDRESS TO THE STUDENTS . *Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, D.D., O.S.B.*

PATRIOTIC SONG . . . THE BANNER OF THE SEA . . . *Students.*

MARCH THE B. B. TEAM OF '97 *Holst.*
College Orchestra.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on :

GEORGE J. TAYLOR, M. A., *Norfolk, Va.*

WILLIAM H. BUSS, *Reading Pa.*

THOMAS W. STAPLETON, *Tamaqua, Pa.*

The degree of Master of Accounts was conferred on :

EDWARD J. DALY, *Columbia, S. C.*

CHARLES W. GERATY, *Young's Island, S. C.*

CHARLES J. MOONEY, *Darlington, S. C.*

GEORGE M. CANEPA, *Jacksonville, Fla.*

JOSEPH SMITH, *Savannah, Ga.*

JAMES F. CASEY, *Columbia, S. C.*

AWARD OF MEDALS.

The Cardinal Gibbons Gold Medal for Good Conduct,
HENRY A. SCHONHARDT, *Johnstown, Pa.*
Next in Merit,
THOMAS W. STAPLETON, *Tamaqua, Pa.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
FIRST CLASSICAL,
GEORGE J. TAYLOR, *M. A., Norfolk, Va.*
DONOR,
RT. REV. LEO HAID, *D.D., O.S.B.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
THIRD CLASSICAL,
CARROLL A. ELY, *Jacksonville, Fla.*
DONOR,
DR. D. O'DONOGHUE, *Charlotte, N. C.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
SECOND CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,
HARRY E. JENKINS, *Norfolk, Va.*
DONOR,
REV. CHRISTOPHER DENNEN, *Wilmington, N. C.*
Next in Merit,
JOSEPH O. MAGGIONI, *Savannah, Ga.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
THIRD CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,
PATRICK J. COLLINS, *Pittsburg, Pa.*
DONOR,
MR. W. W. EPPING, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.

Good Conduct.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Thomas W. Stapleton. *2d Premium*, William A. Buss.

Distinguished.

William Ullrich,*	William J. Cruse,
Louis E. Forde,	Aloysius J. Michel,
Edward A. Saly,	Charles L. Denegre, M. A.
Patrick F. Marrin,	George J. Taylor, M. A.
Charles M. Reich,	E. Louis Mansfield,

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Frank Vollmar. *2d Premium*, Harry J. Finn.

Distinguished.

Clarence B. Redmond,*	Henry G. Smith,
Isom J. Ford, M. A.,	Boyce W. Pearson,
Francis Towles,	Patrick J. Collins,
John Denegre.	

MINIM DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Samuel B. Steele. *2d Premium*, Lawrence P. Kelly.

Distinguished.

Edward Wozelka,	William J. Tynan,
Joseph B. Lawrence,	Gerard Boehling,
William J. Condon,	Joseph Daly,
Milo P. Dodd,	Alexander Quilez.

Diligence and Punctuality.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Patrick F. Marrin. *2d Premium*, Charles M. Reich.

Distinguished.

William Ullrich,*	William J. Cruse,
Henry A. Schonhardt,	George J. Taylor, M. A.,
Louis E. Forde,	Edward A. Daly,
Thomas W. Stapleton,	William A. Buss,
Dennis P. Lanigan.	

* Entered too late to compete for premium.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Harry E. Jenkins. 2d Premium, Joseph Smith.

Distinguished.

Clarence B. Redmond,*	Patrick J. Collins,
Francis Vollmar,	George M. Schrimpf,
Isom J. Ford, M. A.,	Charles J. Mooney.

MINIM DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Edward Wozelka. 2d Premium, Milo P. Dodd.

Distinguished.

Samuel B. Steele,	Gerard Boehling,
Joseph Daly,	Alexander Quilez,
John H. Monahan,	William J. Condon.

Neatness and Politeness.

SENIOR DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, George J. Taylor, M. A.

2d Premium, Edward A. Saly.

Distinguished.

Louis E. Forde,*	Henry A. Schonhardt,
Charles L. Denegre, M. A.,	Charles M. Reich,
William Ullrich,	Dennis P. Lanigan,
Thomas W. Stapleton,	William J. Cruse.

JUNIOR DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, George M. Canepa. 2d Premium, Patrick J. Collins.

Distinguished.

Harry E. Jenkins,	Francis Towles,
Isom J. Ford, M. A.,	James S. McKevitt,
Clarence B. Redmond,	William F. Holzgreffe,
Constant Bero,	James J. Daly.

MINIM DEPARTMENT.

1st Premium, Joseph Daly. 2d Premium, Theodore M. Canepa.

Distinguished.

Edward Wozelka,	Samuel B. Steele,
Milo P. Dodd,	John D. Gartleman,
Lawrence P. Kelly,	Leon F. Trudewind.
William J. Tynau.	William Burbridge.

* Entered too late to compete for premium.

CLASSICAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, William A. Buss.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M.A.,*

Thomas W. Stapleton,

Francis S. Bourke,

Dennis P. Lanigan.

Latin.

Premium, Thomas W. Stapleton.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M.A.,

William A. Buss.

Greek.

Distinguished,

Thomas W. Stapleton,

William H. Buss.

George J. Taylor, M.A.

Charles M. Reich.

Logic.

Premium, William A. Buss.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M.A.,*

Thomas W. Stapleton,

Dennis P. Lanigan.

Literature.

Premium, William A. Buss.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M.A.,*

Francis S. Bourke,

Thomas W. Stapleton,

Dennis P. Lanigan.

Composition.

Premium, Thomas W. Stapleton.

Distinguished.

George J. Taylor, M.A.,

William A. Buss,

Francis S. Bourke.

* Gold Medalist.

Algebra.

Premium, William A. Buss.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M. A.,* Francis S. Bourke.

Trigonometry.

Premium, William A. Buss, *Distinguished*, George J. Taylor, M.A.*

Political Economy.

Premium, William A. Buss.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M. A.,* Dennis P. Lanigan,
Francis S. Bourke, Thomas W. Stapleton,
Patrick F. Marrin.

Modern History.

Premium, Francis S. Bourke.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M.A.* William A. Buss,
Dennis P. Lanigan.

Astronomy.

Premium, Francis S. Bourke.

Distinguished,

George J. Taylor, M. A.,* William A. Buss,
Charles L. Denegre, M.A Patrick F. Marrin.

SECOND CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A. *Distinguished*, Harry J. Finn.

Latin.

Distinguished, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A. .

Greek.

No Award.

* Gold Medalist.

Literature.*Premium*, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A.**Composition.***Premium*, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A. *Distinguished*, Harry J. Finn.**Algebra.***Premium*, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A.*Distinguished*,

Carroll A. Ely,

Charles J. O'Hagan.

Geometry.*Premium*, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A. *Distinguished*, Carroll A. Ely,***Political Economy.***Premium*, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A.**Modern History.***Premium*, Jordan F. Brooks, M.A. *Distinguished*, Harry J. Finn.**Astronomy.***Distinguished*, Jordan F. Brooks.**THIRD CLASS.****Religious Instruction.***Premium*, Frederick J. Weis.*Distinguished*.

E. Louis Mansfield,**

Aloysius J. Michel,

Carroll A. Ely,

William J. Bopp,

Edward A. Saly,

John F. Curran.

Latin.*Distinguished*, Carroll A. Ely.***Greek.***Distinguished*.

Carroll A. Ely,*

Frederick J. Weis.

* Gold Medalist. ** Entered too late to compete for premium.

Rhetoric.*Distinguished,*

E. Louis Mansfield,**

Carroll A. Ely.

Composition.*Distinguished,*

Carroll A. Ely,*

E. Louis Mansfield,**

William J. Bopp.

Algebra.*Distinguished,*

E. Louis Mansfield,**

William J. Bopp,

John F. Curran.

Geometry.*Premium,* William J. Bopp.*Distinguished,*

E. Louis Mansfield,

John F. Curran.

Arithmetic.*Premium,* John F. Curran.*Distinguished,*

Carroll A. Ely,

William J. Bopp.

History.*Distinguished,*

E. Louis Mansfield,**

Carroll A. Ely.

Astronomy.*Distinguished,*


E. Louis Mansfield,**

Carroll A. Ely.*

FOURTH CLASS.**Latin.***Premium,* John H. Monahan.*Distinguished,*

E. Louis Mansfield,

Louis E. Forde.

 For other Branches see 2d Commercial.

* Gold Medalist. ** Entered too late to compete for premiums.

FIFTH CLASS.


Latin.

Premium, Francis Vollmar.

Distinguished.

Patrick J. Collins,
William Burbridge,

William Ullrich,
James J. Daly.

 For other Branches see 3rd Commercial.

COMMERCIAL COURSE.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, George M. Canepa.

Distinguished.

Charles W. Geraty,
Edward J. Daly,
Joseph B. Williamson, M. A.,

Isom J. Ford, M. A.,
Joseph Smith,
John H. Monahan.

Rhetoric.

Distinguished.

Edward J. Daly,
Joseph B. Williamson, M. A.,

Charles W. Geraty,
Isom J. Ford, M. A.

Literature.

Premium, Edward J. Daly. *Distinguished*, Charles W. Geraty.

Composition.

Premium, Edward J. Daly. *Distinguished*, Charles W. Geraty.

Arithmetic.

Premium, Edward J. Daly. *Ex æquo*, Joseph B. Williamson, M. A.

Distinguished.

Isom J. Ford, M. A.,

Charles W. Geraty,
Charles J. Mooney.

Algebra.*Premium*, Edward J. Daly.*Distinguished*,

George M. Canepa,

Charles J. Mooney,

James F. Casey.

Geometry.*Premium*, Charles J. Mooney.*Distinguished*,

Charles W. Geraty,

Edward J. Daly.

Book-keeping.*Premium*, Joseph B. Williamson, M. A. *Ex æquo*, Edward J. Daly.*Distinguished*,

Isom J. Ford, M. A.,

George M. Canepa,

Charles W. Geraty,

Joseph Smith,

Charles J. Mooney,

James F. Casey.

Universal History.*Premium*, George M. Canepa.*Distinguished*,

Edward J. Daly,

Charles W. Geraty,

Charles J. Mooney.

Political Economy.*Premium*, Charles W. Geraty.*Distinguished*,

Edward J. Daly,

George M. Canepa.

Commercial Law.*Premium*, Charles W. Geraty.*Distinguished*,

Edward J. Daly,

George M. Canepa,

Joseph Smith,

James F. Casey,

John D. Ward.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Charles J. Mooney.*Distinguished*,

Edward J. Daly,

James F. Casey.

SECOND CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

1st Premium, Harry J. Carrol. 2d Premium, Gerard Boehling.

Distinguished,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	Joseph O. Maggioni,
Louis E. Forde,**	William A. O'Hagan,
	Francis Towles.

Grammar.

Premium, Joseph O. Maggioni.

Distinguished,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	Gerard Boehling,
Louis E. Forde,**	William A. O'Hagan,
Harry J. Carrol,	Francis Towles.

Orthography.

1st Premium, Harry J. Carrol. 2d Premium, William A. O'Hagan.

Distinguished.

Harry E. Jenkins,*	Francis Towles,
Joseph O. Maggioni,	Constant Bero,
	Gerard Boehling.

Reading.

Premium, Harry J. Carrol.

Distinguished.

Harry E. Jenkins,*	William A. O'Hagan,
Joseph C. Mackin,	Gerard Boehling,
Edward L. Lawrence,	Joseph O. Maggioni.

Composition.

Premium, Harry J. Carrol.

Distinguished,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	Clifford M. Daly,
Louis E. Forde,**	Joseph O. Maggioni.
	Faulkner J. Heard.

* Gold Medalist, ** Entered too late to compete for premiums.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, Joseph O. Maggioni.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

Harry J. Carrol,

Louis E. Forde,**

Gerard Boehling,

William A. O'Hagan.

Book-keeping.*Premium*, Joseph O. Maggioni.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

William A. O'Hagan,

Francis Towles,

Gerard Boehling,

Harry J. Carrol.

United States History.*Premium*, Joseph O. Maggioni.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

Clifford M. Daly,

Louis E. Forde,**

William A. O'Hagan,

Harry J. Carrol.

Geography.*Premium*, Joseph O. Maggioni.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

Harry J. Carrol,

Louis E. Forde,**

Francis Towles,

Gerard Boehling.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Edward L. Lawrence.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

Faulkner J. Heard,

Harry J. Carrol,

James J. Daly.

THIRD CLASS.**Religious Instruction.***Premium*, Joseph Daly.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*

Joseph P. Cox,

James McAlister,

Charles A. O'Connor,

William Ullrich,

Clarence B. Redmond.

Grammar.*Premium*, William Watters.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*
 James McAlister,
 William Burbridge,

Francis Vollmar,
 Charles A. O'Connor,
 Joseph Daly.

Orthography.*Premium*, Charles A. O'Connor.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*
 James McAlister,
 Edward L. Wallace,
 Joseph Daly,

Francis Vollmar,
 William Watters,
 John F. Huber,
 Samuel B. Steele.

Reading.*Premium*, James McAlister.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,
 Charles A. O'Connor,
 Francis Vollmar,

William Burbridge,
 William Watters,
 Joseph B. Lawrence,
 John F. Huber.

Composition.*Premium*, James McAlister.*Distinguished*,

Charles A. O'Connor,
 Patrick J. Collins,
 Joseph P. Cox,

Clarence B. Redmond,
 William Ullrich,
 John F. Huber,
 William Watters.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, Charles A. O'Connor.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*
 William Burbridge,
 Milo P. Dodd,

William Ullrich,
 Samuel B. Steele,
 William Watters.

* Gold Medalist.

Book-keeping.*Premium*, Edward Wozelka.*Distinguished*,

Joseph Daly,	Patrick J. Collins,
Edward L. Wallace,	Charles A. O'Connor,
Samuel B. Steele,	William F. Holzgrefe,
William Burbridge.	

United States History.*Premium*, Charles A. O'Connor.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,**	William Ullrich,
James McAlister,	Clarence B. Redmond,
Joseph Daly,	James S. McKevitt,
Samuel B. Steele,	Edward L. Wallace.

Geography.*Premium*, Samuel B. Steele.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,**	Joseph Daly,
William F. Holzgrefe,	James McAlister,
John F. Huber,	Charles A. O'Connor.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Charles A. O'Connor.*Distinguished*,

James McAlister,	William Ullrich,
Patrick J. Collins,	Joseph Daly,
William Burbridge,	Francis Vollmar,
Edward L. Wallace.	

PREPARATORY COURSE.**Religious Instruction.***Premium*, Francis A. Loughran.*Distinguished*,

Boyce W. Pearson,*	Lawrence P. Kelly,
William J. Tynan,	Leon F. Trudewind,
William J. Condon,	Alexander Quilez.

Grammar.*Premium*, William J. Tynan.*Distinguished*,

Boyce W. Pearson,*	William J. Condon,
Francis A. Loughran,	Lawrence P. Kelly,
Alexander Quilez.	

Orthography.*Premium*, Francis A. Loughran,*Distinguished*,

William J. Tynan,	Boyce W. Pearson,
Delaware T. Grimshaw.	

Reading.*Premium*, Francis A. Loughran.*Distinguished*,

William J. Condon,	Boyce W. Pearson,
William J. Tynan,	Delaware T. Grimshaw,
Leon F. Trudewind.	

Composition.*Premium*, William J. Tynan.*Distinguished*,

Boyce W. Pearson,	Francis A. Loughran,
William J. Condon.	

Arithmetic.*Premium*, William J. Condon.*Distinguished*,

William J. Tynan,	Delaware T. Grimshaw,
Lawrence P. Kelly,	Alexander Quilez,
Francis A. Loughran,	Leon F. Trudewind.

Bible History.*Premium*, William J. Tynan.*Distinguished*,

Francis A. Loughran,	Boyce W. Pearson,
William J. Condon,	Lawrence P. Kelly,
Leon F. Trudewind.	

* Entered too late to compete for premiums.

Geography.*Premium*, William J. Condon.*Distinguished*,

Boyce W. Pearson,*
 Alexander Quilez,
 William J. Tynan,

Francis A. Loughran,
 Delaware T. Grimshaw,
 George M. Schrimpf.

Penmanship.*Premium*, William J. Condon.*Distinguished*,

Alexander Quilez,
 George M. Schrimpf,

Leon F. Trudewind,
 Boyce W. Pearson,
 Harry Denegre.

Elocution.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium, Thomas W. Stapleton.*Distinguished*,

Frances S. Bourke,
 Patrick F. Marrin,

George J. Taylor, M.A.,
 Charles L. Denegre, M.A.,
 Jordan F. Brooks, M.A.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium, William J. Bopp.*Distinguished*,

Edward J. Daly,
 Joseph E. Kelly,

Carroll A. Ely,
 Charles W. Geraty.

German.

FIRST CLASS.

Distinguished,

Francis Vollmar,

Edward A. Saly.

SECOND CLASS.

Distinguished,

Harry J. Finn,
 George J. Taylor, M.A.

Thomas W. Stapleton,
 Jordan F. Brooks, M.A.

* Entered too late to compete for premiums.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium, Joseph O. Maggioni.*Distinguished*,

William Watters,

Patrick J. Collins.

German Penmanship.*Distinguished*,

Geo. J. Taylor, M.A.,

Harry J. Finn,

Jordan F. Brooks, M.A.

French.*Distinguished*, Charles J. O'Hagan.**Phonography.***Premium*, Joseph B. Williamson, M.A.*Distinguished*,

Isom J. Ford, M.A.,

Joseph Smith,

Joseph O. Maggioni.

Telegraphy.*Premium*, Charles W. Geraty.*Distinguished*, Francis Towles.**Type=Writing.**

FIRST CLASS.

Premium, Joseph Smith.*Distinguished*, John D. Ward.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium, Joseph B. Williamson, M.A.*Distinguished*,

Joseph O. Maggioni,

Isom J. Ford, M.A.,

Joseph C. Mackin.

THIRD CLASS.

Premium, Lawrence P. Kelly.*Distinguished*,

William A. O'Hagan,

Gerard Boehling,

Joseph E. Kelly,

Delaware T. Grimshaw,

Benjamin J. Smith.

Drawing.

Premium, Frederick J. Weis.

Oil Painting.

Premium, William H. Buss.

MUSIC.

Piano.

FIRST CLASS.

Premium, Carroll A. Ely.

SECOND CLASS.

Premium, Francis Vollmar.

THIRD CLASS.

Distinguished, Joseph Daly.

Violin.

Distinguished, George M. Canepa.



PREMIUMS FOR FIVE OR MORE DISTINCTIONS.

Delaware T. Grimshaw	5	Dist.
Clarence B. Redmond	6	"
Leon F. Trudewind	6	"
William Burbridge	7	"
Dennis P. Lanigan	7	"
Alexander Quilez	7	"
E. Louis Mansfield	8	"
Francis Towles	8	"
Isom J. Ford, M.A.	9	"
Boyce W. Pearson	9	"
William Ullrich	9	"
Louis E. Forde	10	"

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

THE Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgements for the following donations :

To The Chapel :

Beautiful Bisque Floral Ornaments.

MR. M. T. LANIGAN, *Charleston, S. C.*

MRS. ANNIE LOWRY, *Charleston, S. C.*

PRIE-DIEU.

DR. D. O'DONOGHUE, *Charlotte, N. C.*

Candelabra and Vases.

MRS. J. F. BROOKS, *Savannah, Ga.*

CHARLES W. GERATY, *Young's Island, S. C.*

WILLIAM A. O'HAGAN, *Charleston, S. C.*

JOSEPH E. KELLY, *Savannah, Ga.*

To The Cabinet ;

Mineralogical Specimens.

REV. F. FRANCIS, O.S.B., *Charlotte, N. C.*

To The Library ;

Congressional Record, 54th and 55th Congress.

HON. R. C. LINNY, M. C.

Complete set of Colonial Records.

COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

Reports and various Publications.

Treasury and Interior Departments, and Bureau of Education.



U. I. O. G. D.

. . Catalogue . .

of the

Officers and Students

. . . of . . .

St. Mary's College,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.,

1897=98.



1898:
SHANNON & CO., PRINTERS & BINDERS,
GREENVILLE, S. C.

Contents.

	PAGE.
Calendar and Holidays	3
Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics or Maryhelp Abbey	4
Board of Trustees	5
St. Mary's College	6
Officers	8
Faculty	9
Regulations	10
Special Directions	12
Rules of Conduct	14
Terms	17
Course of Instruction	18
Philosophy and Theology	28
General Order of Class Days	29
General Order of Sundays	29
List of Graduates	30
Catalogue of Students	33
Societies	36
Annual Commencement.	42
Conferring of Degrees	43
Award of Medals	44
Distribution of Premiums	45
Acknowledgments	60
Happenings During the Year	61

Calendar 1898-'99

Examination and Classification, Wednesday, Sept. 7, 1898.

Opening of First Session *Thursday, September 8, 1898*

Opening of Second Session *Wednesday, February 1, 1899*

Annual Commencement *Tuesday, June 13, 1899*

Holidays.

All Saint's Day of Our Order *November 13, 1898*

Thanksgiving Day *November 24, 1898*

Christmas Holidays—*Beginning Thursday, December 22, at noon,
and ending Wednesday, January 4, 1899.*

Washington's Birthday *February 22, 1899*

St. Thomas Aquinas' Day *March 7, 1899*

St. Patrick's Day *March 17, 1899*

St. Benedict's Day *March 21, 1899*

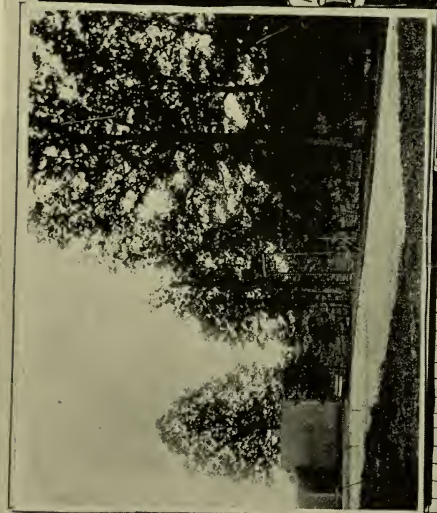
St. Leo's Day (Bishop's Feastday) *April 11, 1899*

Easter Holidays—*Beginning March 29, at noon, and ending with
April 5, 1899.*

Monday following Pentecost *May 22, 1899*

Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryhelp Abbey.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., VICAR APOSTOLIC OF N. C. AND ABBOT Maryhelp Abbey.	
VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PRIOR AND PROFESSOR
VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	SUB-PRIOR AND PROFESSOR
REV. F. WILLIBALD, O.S.B. St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.	PRIOR
REV. F. WILLIAM, O.S.B. Sacred Heart Church, Savannah, Ga.	PRIOR
REV. F. JULIUS, O.S.B. St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.	PRIOR
REV. F. GEORGE, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. LEO, O.S.B. St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. GREGORY, O.S.B. St. Benedict's Church, Savannah, Ga.	RECTOR
REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	DIRECTOR
REV. F. FRANCIS, O.S.B. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C.	RECTOR
REV. F. JOSEPH, O.S.B. St. Agnes' Church, Greensboro, N. C.	MISSIONARY
REV. F. ANDREW, O.S.B. St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.	ASSISTANT
REV. F. EDWARD, O.S.B. St. Paul's Church, Newbern, N. C.	RECTOR
REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. JOHN, O.S.B. St. Mary's High School, Richmond, Va.	PRINCIPAL
REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B. San Anselmo, Rome, Italy.	
REV. F. ANTHONY, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B. St. Mary's College, N. C.	PROFESSOR
REV. F. PAUL, O.S.B. St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.	PROFESSOR
VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.	PREFECT
VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.	PREFECT
VEN. FR. JAMES, O.S.B. San Anselmo, Rome, Italy.	
VEN. FR. MATTHEW, O.S.B.	PREFECT

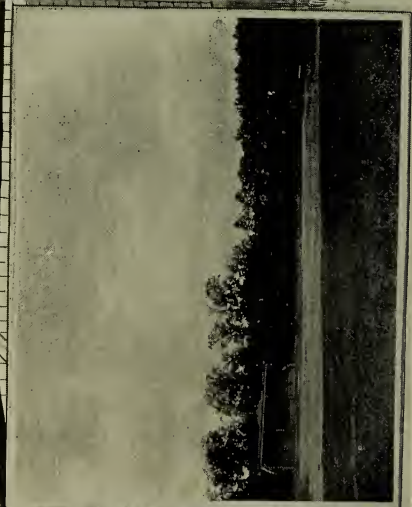


MINNIE'S LAWN TENNIS COURT

AND HAND B ALLEY



AVENUE IN COLLEGE PARK



SENIORS' LAWN TENNIS COURT

BASE BALL DIAMOND AND GRAND STAND

SAUNDERS 27 52

Board of Trustees.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,
President.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.,
Vice-President.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.

REV. F. WILLIBALD, O.S.B.

REV. F. JULIUS, O.S.B.

REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.,

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,
Secretary.

St. Mary's College

TS connected with Maryhelp Abbey, and conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict. It is situated in Gaston County, eleven miles southwest of Charlotte; two and one-half miles from Mt. Holly, on the Sea-Board Air Line, and one mile from Belmont, on the Southern Railroad.

The express from the North over Charlotte stops at Belmont at 12:40 p. m.; trains from Atlanta at 8:38 a. m. and 5:50 p. m. Local trains also stop at Mt. Holly and Belmont. Hotel accommodations and conveyances at Belmont. Wires connect the Western Union Telegraph with the College, where an operator is kept in constant attendance.

St. Mary's College was chartered April 1, 1886, with all the privileges of Colleges and Universities in North Carolina. The present College is a handsome brick building, well lighted and ventilated and furnished with all desirable conveniences.

The students, according to age, form three divisions, each of which has its own study-hall, and is under the control of Prefects.

The climate of Gaston County is proverbially healthy. The land undulates gently, forming a

most beautiful succession of hills and valleys. The summer is long, but never over-warm ; the coolness of the night ever invites to quiet rest. The winter lasts scarcely five or six weeks—even then the student is seldom obliged to spend one hour of his recreation in-doors.

Strict attention is paid to the moral and religious training of the students. In regard to their studies the most approved methods and the most efficient means are adopted to stimulate, test and develop natural talents and to insure the acquisition of a thorough training and education.

The College possesses a library for the promotion of good reading, a chemical and physical apparatus, a mineral cabinet, and a complete set of anatomical models, etc., for the use of advanced students.

Aware that physical training is also necessary to a thorough education, the faculty spare no pains to secure for the students all the advantages to be derived from approved modes of exercise. The extensive grounds are provided with ball fields, tennis courts, hand-ball alleys, and a large gymnasium, well equipped with bowling alley and athletic apparatus. The shady alleys, which everywhere penetrate the charming pine forests, afford most delightful walks at all seasons of the year.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., DIRECTOR,
Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,
Chaplain.

VEN. FR. MATHEW, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Senior Department.

VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Junior Department.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Minim Department

H. M. EDDLEMAN, M.D.,
Attending Physician.

Faculty.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,

PRESIDENT,

Professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Eloquence.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.,

VICE-PRESIDENT.

Professor of Algebra and Geometry of Commercial Course, Piano and Typewriting.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.,

Professor of Dogmatic Theology, Cannon Law, Logic, First Latin, Painting and Drawing.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,

Professor of Religion, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Political Economy, Commercial Law and Penmanship of First Commercial, and Telegraphy.

REV. F. GEORGE, O.S.B.,

Professor of Second Commercial, and Curator of Museum.

REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.,

Professor of Religion, Second Latin, English, Mathematics, History and Civil Government of Classical Course.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Commercial.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Classical, History and English of First Commercial Class, Elocution and Scientific Course.

REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B.,

Professor of Liturgy and Third Greek.

REV. F. ANTHONY, O.S.B.,

Professor of Preparatory Course.

REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.,

Professor of Church History, Fourth Latin, Third German and Second Greek.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.,

Professor of Violin.

VEN. FR. MATHEW, O.S.B.,

Professor of Fifth Latin, First Greek.

Regulations.

THE Academic year is divided into two sessions of five months each, beginning respectively on the second Thursday of September and the first of February.

An examination of all the classes is made at the end of each session. Reports are sent four times a year to inform parents of the conduct and improvement of their sons.

Students will be received at any time of the year, and, on entering, each student will be placed in the class for which his previous attainments may qualify him.

Pupils who enter after the first of November; who absent themselves for any notable time during the year; who do not return on the day appointed after the holidays; or who withdraw before the end of the year, have no claims to class honors or awards for that Academic year.

Students who contemplate entering the College will find it to their interest to be present at the beginning, and have the benefit of the examination to ensure precise classification, and thus have a fair start with their classmates.

Students desiring to ascend to a higher class must be prepared to pass a satisfactory examination in all the studies prescribed for the class from which they wish to be promoted.

A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is required for admission to the Classical or Commercial Course.

Special classes are taught for the benefit of students in the Commercial Course who desire a sufficient knowledge of the Latin language for Law and Medicine.

Music, Drawing, Telegraphy, French and German are optional studies.

Applicants from other Colleges will be required to produce testimonials as to good moral character. No distinction is made in the reception of students on account of their religious opinions; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the Institution.

All letters sent or received by students are subject to the inspection of the Director, or his substitute, and may be withheld, if found to contain untruths or anything dangerous to good morals.

Students will not be permitted to have any books or publications that have not been approved by the Director. The cultivation of the moral, no less than the intellectual and physical faculties of those under their charge, is a duty kept constantly and sacredly in view by the Fathers.

Pocket money intended for necessary and incidental expenses should be deposited with the Director of the College. No pupil is allowed to overdraw his deposit.

When a student is about to withdraw from Col-

lege, timely notice must be given by letter to the Director, his account settled, and traveling expenses advanced.

Honors will not be conferred upon students whose debts to the College remain unpaid.

Special Directions.

1. Students will not be permitted to leave the College to procure clothes; they are, therefore, expected to come provided with three or four suits, and sufficient changes of underwear to meet the requirements of various seasons, and also to last for the whole term of school.

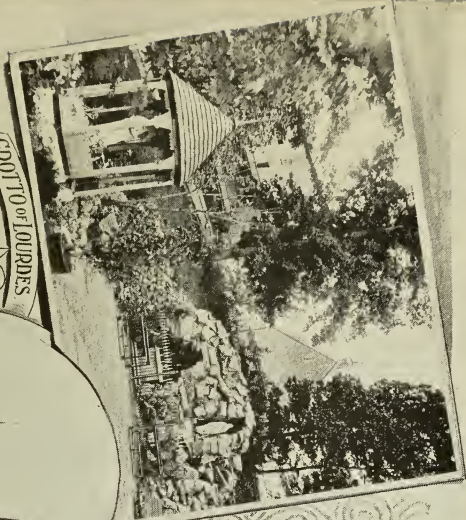
2. Every student should have his name distinctly marked with indelible ink on his linen, etc.

3. Students need not bring bedding, tableware, &c., as these are furnished by the Institution.

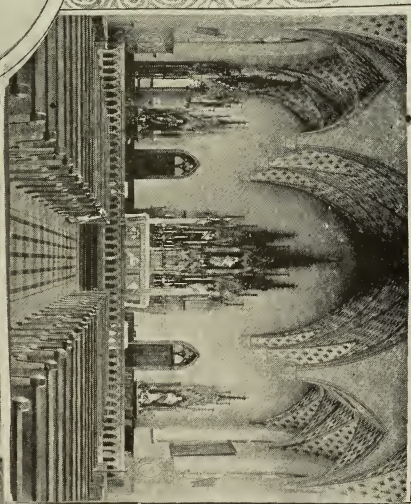
4. Students are required to have light shoes for indoor wear exclusively.

5. For incidental expenses, a small sum of money should be deposited with the Director. No money will be advanced to students for clothes, pocket money or other purposes, by the College officials.

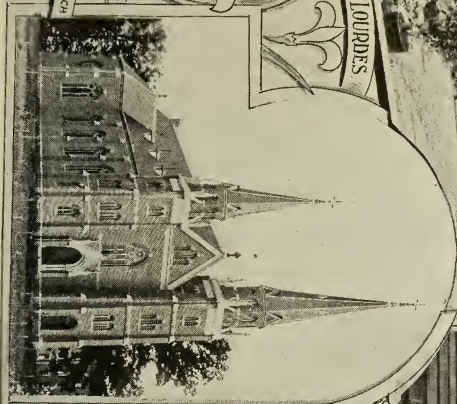
6. All mail and express matter should be addressed: St. Mary's College, Belmont, Gaston County, N. C. All packages sent by express or freight must be prepaid.



GROTTO OF LOURDES



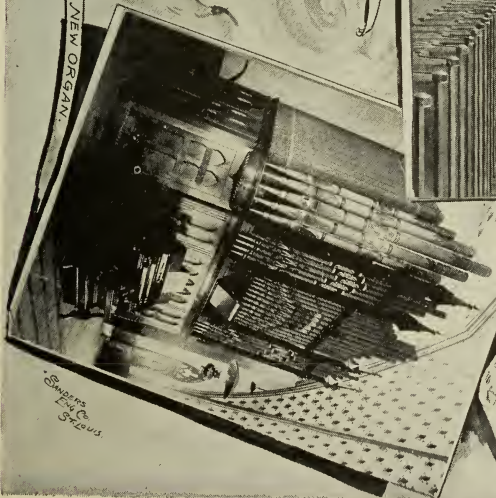
Interior of New Abbey Church



New Abbey Church



OUR NEW ORGAN.



SHAW, KIM & SONS



7. Telegrams should be directed to St. Mary's College Telegraph Office, N. C.

8. Pupils entering about the middle of the month are always charged for the full month. No allowance will be made, nor money refunded, for partial absence, or withdrawal before the expiration of the session, except in case of a pupil's serious or protracted illness or dismissal.

9. The mending of clothes and shoes, etc., is done at the College at reasonable rates.

10. Parents or guardians intending to place their sons or wards in the Institution are requested to send them at the commencement of the first session, as new classes will not be organized after September 30th. Students who arrive when classes have opened are a drawback to their classmates, and a source of special trouble to the Officers and Professors of the College. We must not let classmates suffer to accommodate late comers.

Studies will be resumed on Thursday, September 8th, 1898.

Rules of Conduct.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always, and in all places, observe the rules of propriety.

2. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to, and coming from chapel and dining-room, at table, in dormitory and wash-room.

3. Students should at all times be where duty calls them—thus, during study hours they are to be in the class-room or in the study-hall; during the hours of recreation they are to be on the play-grounds, if the weather permit, else in whatever place may be assigned them for recreation.

4. All running and noisy plays within the College are strictly prohibited.

5. Students will be held responsible for any damage they do to desks, chairs, benches, windows, walls, etc., etc.

6. Desks, beds, study and class-rooms, the lavatory, the dormitory, the halls—in fact, all apartments of the College—must always be kept clean and in good order.

7. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect; late information will be useless.

8. All linen must be distinctly marked with the owner's name in full.

9. No articles of clothing whatever will be suffered to remain on the beds, or in the dormitory, except on those days on which wash is given out or received.

10. Students are required to wear light shoes within doors.

11. All books and papers against sound morals will not only be confiscated, but will also subject the owner to punishment.

12. The use of tobacco in any form whatever is prohibited.

13. Unless there be some extraordinary reason, letters should be written only on Saturdays. They must all invariably be handed open to the Prefect. Such as fail to comply with this rule are suspected of unlawful correspondence, and may, according to circumstances, be expelled.

14. Correspondence with students who have been dismissed, or who have left College in bad standing, is most positively prohibited.

15. All students who, after an absence from College, return to same, must report to the Director before they enter the study-hall.

16. Students who are discovered to exert a general or special bad influence, or who pursue a course of habitual disregard of the laws of the Institution, or endeavor to excite or promote a feeling of discontent or insubordination, will not be permitted to continue at the College.

17. The same course is pursued with a student who is found incorrigibly idle, and whose improvement, after all proper means have been employed to effect a reformation, is not satisfactory.

18. On days of general Communion, all the students who have already made their first Holy Communion, are to approach during the Holy Mass, at which they usually assist.

19. No student is allowed to lend, borrow, or exchange personal effects of any kind.

20. Day scholars are strictly forbidden to take out letters, or to perform other errands for boarders.

21. Finally, those who are rude, or coarse and vulgar, or immodest, in their habits and conversation, or who do not exhibit an honest and serious desire to comply with the regulations of the College, will, after repeated fruitless admonitions, be forthwith dismissed.

Terms.

(For One Session of Five Months.)

CASH for five months in advance is strictly demanded. The College is not endowed; it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for board, tuition, etc., which are as follows:


Tuition, Board, Bedding and Washing of Linen .	\$100 00
Tuition in Chemistry	15 00
Tuition in Natural Philosophy	10 00
Tuition in Drawing, Freehand, Mechanical or Architectural	10 00
Tuition in Oil Painting	20 00
Tuition in Music	16 00
Use of Piano or Organ	5 00
Phonography	5 00
Telegraphy, with use of instrument	15 00
Type-Writing (Remington)	10 00
French and Spanish, each	10 00
Graduation Fee	5 00

Remittances should be made by Bank Draft, Check, Express, or Post-Office Money Order on Belmont. Money sent in registered letter is at the risk of the sender.

The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, music, etc., can be procured at the Institution at current prices. Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Students remaining at the College during vacation will be charged \$40.00. It is, however, advisable that parents recall their sons home during this time, as pupils always resume their studies with greater vigor and alacrity after a vacation spent at home.

 All communications should be addressed to:
DIRECTOR ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,
Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

Course of Instruction.

Preparatory Course.

THIS class is intended for pupils who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Commercial or Classical Course. It presents boys and young men whose time and means are limited, with a good opportunity for obtaining a fair knowledge of English, German, Arithmetic and other necessary branches of an ordinary education.

Religious Instruction.	3	times a week.
English Grammar.	4	“ “
Spelling, Defining and Reading.	4	“ “
German (optional).	3	“ “
Arithmetic.	6	“ “
Bible History.	2	“ “
Geography.	3	“ “
Penmanship.	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Catechism, Council Baltimore.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Primary Speller; Catholic National Third Reader.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Elementary.

Bible History—Gilmour.

Geography—Appleton's Primary.

The Commercial Course.

A thorough, practical business education is the prime object of the Commercial Course. Yet it also aims to prepare young men for educated society, supplying them with such useful knowledge as may fit them for entering a professional calling, should this be desired. A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is requisite for admission to this course. Students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches prescribed, may receive the Diploma, with the title of Master of Accounts. Three years are ordinarily required for graduation; more advanced students may, however, be admitted to the second or first class on entering the College.

Third Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
English Composition.....	2	“ “
Spelling, Defining and Reading	3	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
Book-keeping.....	3	“ “
History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	2	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fourth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Inductive and Practical Treatise.

History—Anderson's Junior Class History of the United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Second Class.

Religious Instruction.....2 times a week.

English Grammar.....2 “ “

English Composition.....Once a week.

Spelling, Defining and Reading..3 times a week.

German (optional).....3 “ “

Arithmetic.....4 “ “

Book-keeping.....3 “ “

History.....2 “ “

Geography.....2 “ “

Penmanship.....6 “ “

Elocution (optional).....Once a week.

TEXT BOOKS.

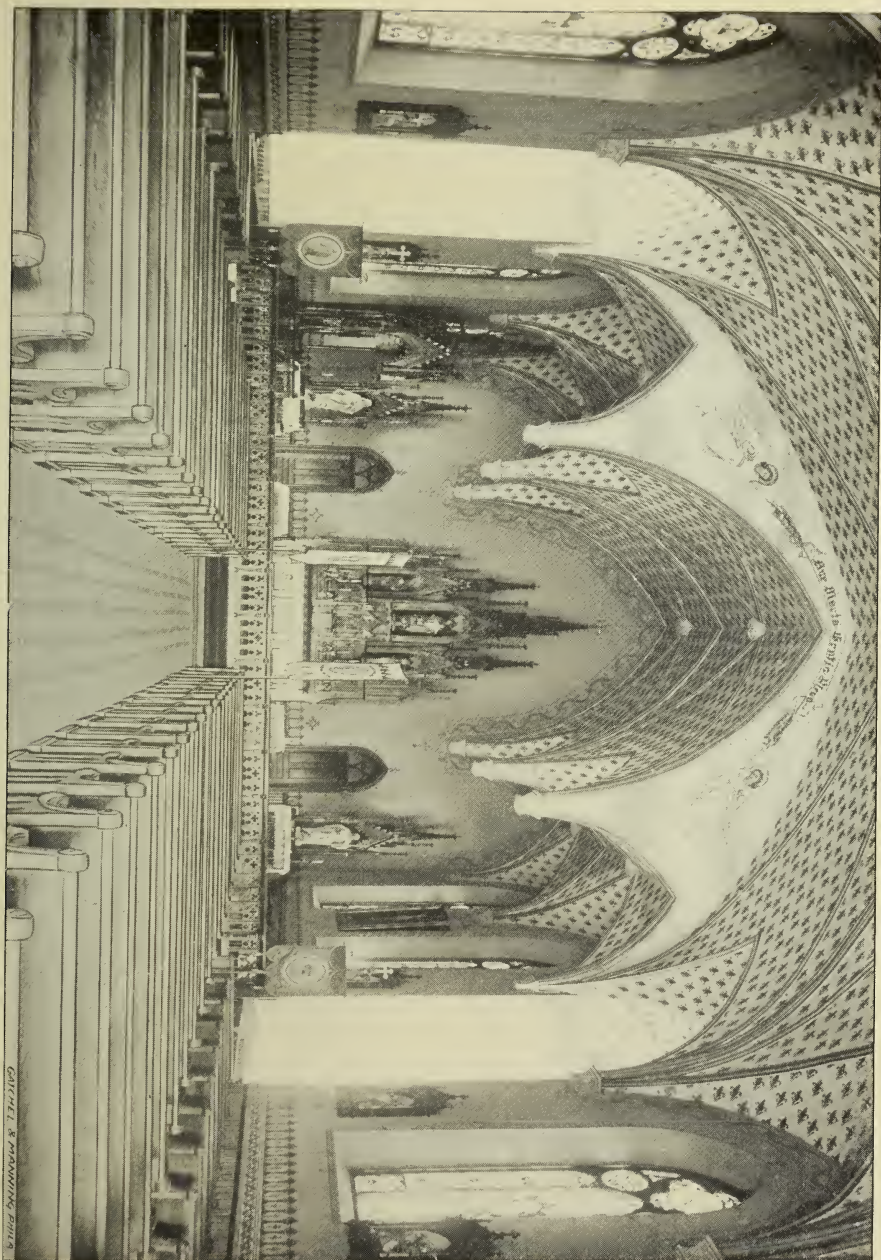
Religious Instruction, Deharbe, No 2.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National Fifth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete (completed).

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc.; Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest; Ratio and Proportion.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House to page 165.



History—Anderson's Pictorial United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

First Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Rhetoric.....	Once	a week.
English Literature.....	"	"
English Composition.....	"	"
German (optional).....	3	times a week.
Arithmetic.....	3	" "
Algebra.....	3	" "
Geometry and Trigonometry....	3	" "
Book-keeping.....	3	" "
History and Geography.....	3	" "
Political Economy.....	Once	a week.
Commercial Law.....	2	times a week.
Penmanship.....	3	" "
Elocution.....	Once	a week.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos; Debating Society.

Literature—Jenkins.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher (completed).

Algebra—Brooks' Normal.

Geometry and Trigonometry—Brooks' Normal.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House (completed).

History—Kerney's Compendium.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient Atlas.

Political Economy—Wayland Chapin; Lectures.

Commercial Law—W. E. Stipp.

The Classical Course.

Besides giving a thorough course of Classical Studies, the Fathers of St. Mary's College are most anxious to educate Priests for the Southern missions.

Wealthy Southern ladies and gentlemen can do no more meritorious work than aid deserving young candidates for the Priesthood to attain their vocations. The Fathers will most joyfully assist in this pious work, and hope to have several more scholarships founded in the course of this year.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the languages and sciences taught in the Classical Course.

Fifth Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	“ “
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
“ Composition	2	“ “
“ Spelling, Defining and Reading.....	3	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	2	“ “
Penmanship	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, to Sec. 108, p. 105;
Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 76, p. 67.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fourth Reader: Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic--Brooks' New Written.

History—Anderson's Junior Class History of the United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Fourth Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	“ “
Greek.....	3	“ “
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
“ Composition.....	Once a week.	
English Spelling, Defining and		
Reading.....	3	times a week.
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	3	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction--Deharbe, No. 2.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, Repetition, to Sec. 236.
page 211; Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 125,
page 136.

Second Session—Extracts from Grecian and Roman Antiquity.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic

National Fifth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman Complete (completed).

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc. Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest, Ratio and Proportion.

History—Anderson's Pictorial United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Third Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	" "
Greek.....	3	" "
English Rhetoric.....	2	" "
English Composition.....	Once	a week
German (optional).....	3	times a week.
Arithmetic.....	3	" "
Algebra.....	3	" "
Geometry and Trigonometry...3	"	"
History and Geography.....	3	" "
Elocution.....	Once	a week.
Chemistry.....	"	"
Natural Philosophy.....	"	"

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, Syntax, to Sec. 517 (Rep); Cæsar and Ovid; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chapter xxi; Breitter's Exercises.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos; Composition; Debating Society.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Higher.
 Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 150.
 Geometry—Robinson's New, to page 152.
 History—Fredet's Ancient.
 Geography—Mitchell's Ancient and Modern Atlas.
 Chemistry—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.
 Natural Philosophy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Second Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin	6	“ “
Greek.....	3	“ “
English Rhetoric.....	2	“ “
“ Literature	Once a week.	
German.....	3	times a week.
Algebra.....	2	“ “
Geometry.....	2	“ “
History and Geography.....	3	“ “
Elocution.....	Once a week.	
Plain Chant.....	“ “	
Geology.....	“ “	
Astronomy.....	“ “	

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Weninger's Manual.
 Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, to Sec. 672 ; Cicero de Senec. et Amicitia et de Off ; Virgil ; Latin Prose Composition ; Written Exercises.
 Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, Repetition ; Irregular Verbs, to chapter xxxi ; Breitter's Exercises ; Xenophon.
 English Rhetoric—Blair's.
 English Literature—Jenkins'.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 265.
 Geometry (Plain and Spherical)—Robinson's to
 page 262.

History—Fredet's Modern to Part V.

Geology—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Astronomy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

First Class.

Christian Evidences.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	“ “
Greek.....	2	“ “
Logic.....	Once	a week.
English Rhetoric.....	“	“
English Literature.....	“	“
German.....	3	times a week.
Algebra.....	2	“ “
Trigonometry.....	2	“ “
History and Geography.....	2	“ “
Book-keeping.....	3	“ “
Elocution.....	Once	a week.
Plain Chant.....	“	“
Political Economy.....	“	“
Civil Government.....	“	“

TEXT BOOKS.

Christian Evidences—Lectures.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar (completed); Cicero's
 Orations; Horace; Latin Prose Composition;
 Written Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar (completed);
 New Testament; Homer; Written Exercises.

Logic—Lectures.

English Rhetoric—Blair's (completed.)

English Literature—Jenkins' (completed.)

Algebra—Robinson's University (completed.)
 Trigonometry (Plain and Sph.)—Robinson's (completed.)
 History—Fredet's Modern (completed.)
 Political Economy—Lectures.
 Civil Government—Lectures.

Phonography.

Scott-Browne.


Drawing.

Mechanical—Joshua Rose, M. E.

Music.

Piano—Richardson and Czerny's Studies.

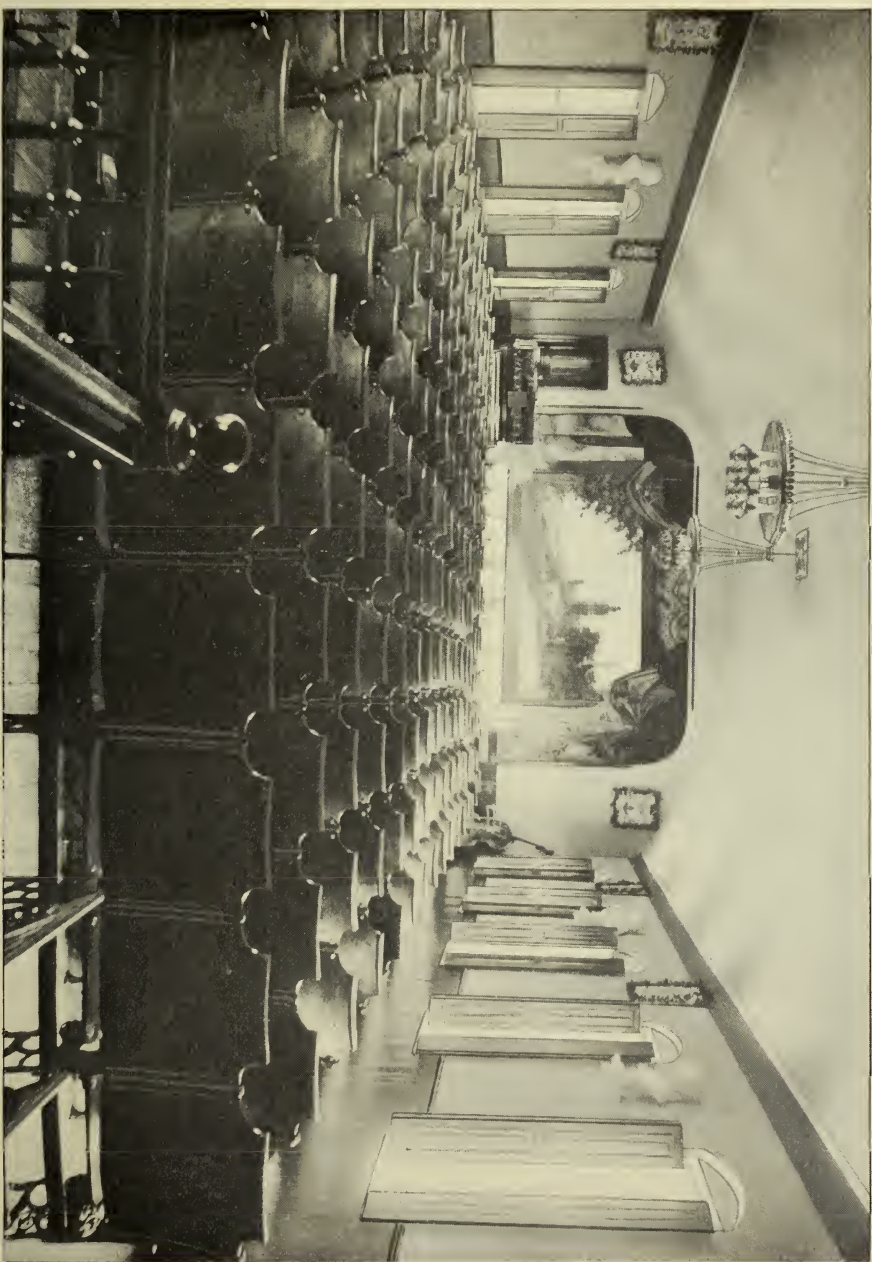
Violin—Dancla's Conservatory Method.

 No Students will be exempted from any branch of studies prescribed in the regular course. After the quarterly Examinations, students who fall below the average (70 per cent.), and offer no hopes of graduating or advancing to a higher class, will be sent to a lower.

Philosophy and Theology.

THE younger members of the Order, and Divinity students for the Vicariate of North Carolina, pursue a regular course of Philosophy and Theology at the Abbey, under the immediate supervision of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Abbot.

Application for adoption should be made directly to the Rt. Rev. Vicar Apostolic, in person or by letter. The Bishop resides at the Abbey.



MUSIC HALL.

General Order of Class Days.

5:30	A. M.	Rising.
6:00	"	Morning Prayers. Holy Mass.
6:30	"	Breakfast.
6:45	"	Recreation, etc.
7:10	"	Studies.
8:00	"	Recitations.
10:15	"	Extras, Music.
11:45	"	Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. Recreation.
2:00	P. M.	Studies.
2:45	"	Recitations.
4:15	"	Extras.
5:00	"	Reading. Orchestra. Brass Band.
5:45	"	Supper. Recreation.
7:00	"	Studies.
8:30	"	Night Prayers.

Sunday's Order.

6:00	A. M.	Rising.
6:30	"	Holy Mass and Sermon.
7:30	"	Breakfast.
8:00	"	Recreation.
10:00	"	Studies.
11:45	"	Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. Recreation.
3:00	P. M.	Vespers. Benediction.
3:30	"	Recreation.
5:00	"	Reading.
5:45	"	Supper. Recreation.
7:00	"	Studies.
8:30	"	Night Prayers.

Students attend late Mass in the Abbey Church on alternate Sundays.

Graduates of St. Mary's College,

FROM 1881 TO 1898.

1881.

Hugh McHugh. Portsmouth, Va.

1882.

Charles J. Ahearn Fayetteville, N. C.

Michael A. L. Irwin Portsmouth, Va.

William J. McDonough Portsmouth, Va.

T. Edward McCracken Fredericksburg, Va.

1883.

Hon. Joseph T. Lawless Portsmouth, Va.

John C. Smith Stanley Creek, N. C.

George J. McAdam Montgomery, Ala.

1885.

Joseph L. Graham Augusta, Ga.

1886.

Joseph F. Gray Augusta, Ga.

Thomas F. Quinlivan Charleston, S. C.

Edward J. McAdam Montgomery, Ala.

Edward C. Mahoney Atlanta, Ga.

Francis P. McCloskey Philadelphia, Pa.

John P. Foley Columbia, S. C.

John T. Fletcher Norfolk, Va.

Edward S. Power Savannah, Ga.

1887.

D. Anthony Usina Savannah, Ga.

Joseph H. Johnson Atlanta, Ga.

William B. Northrop Charleston, S. C.

David R. Williams Augusta, Ga.

Charles Molony Blackville, S. C.

John C. Toale Charleston, S. C.

Patrick J. Stinson Augusta, Ga.

Martin E. O'Halloran Lynchburg, Va.

William H. Daffron Richmond, Va.

Raymond C. Head Latrobe, Pa.

Colin J. Updike Liberty, Pa.

Howard C. Smith Augusta, Ga.

Joseph L. Oliver Charleston, S. C.

John P. Calahan Charleston, S. C.

1888.

Patrick J. Hughes	Augusta, Ga.
John J. Slattery	Greenville, S. C.
Henry E. Ransford	Jonesboro, Ga.
P. Andrew Ryan	Macon, Ga.
Francis J. Quinlivan	Charleston, S. C.
James A. Fortune	Charleston, S. C.

1889.

Gaston C. Hand	Belmont, N. C.
Thomas A. Daffron	Richmond, Va.
Dennis A. Hurley	Lynchburg, Va.
James C. McDonald	Huntsville, Ala.
John P. Wiegand	Richmond, Va.
John O. Haran	Birmingham, Ala.

1890.

Robert D. Douglas	Greensboro, N. C.
Timothy L. Murphy	Augusta, Ga.
St. Charles Gwynn	Spartanburg, S. C.
Edward T. Murphy	Atlanta, Ga.

1891.

James C. Calnan	Brunswick, Ga.
Benjamin H. Lancaster	Lebanon, Ky.
Harold S. Hall	Shelby, N. C.
William T. McCarthy	New Berne, N. C.

1892.

Thomas N. Nugent	Savannah, Ga.
John R. Wilson	Orlando, Fla.
Alfred G. Gross	Washington, D. C.
Frank J. Cantwell	Columbia, S. C.
Engene Viscount O'Dunne	Jacksonville, Fla.
James J. Allen	Wilmington, N. C.
Charles F. Groves	Blackville, S. C.
Frank I. Palmer	Savannah, Ga.

1893.

Vincent C. Costello	Charleston, W. Va.
W. Edward Johnston	Latrobe, Pa.
H. Delbert Rummel	Charleston, W. Va.
Louis J. Canepa	Jacksonville, Fla.
Brian F. O'Dunne	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. William Geraty	Young's Island, S. C.
George M. Meyer	Mahanoy City, Pa.
James A. Blakely	Erie, Pa.
Theodore H Vorbrinck	Richmond, Va.

1894.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, M. A. (B.A.)	Jacksonville, Fla.
John M. Salter	Sparta, Ga.
Frank J. Hulcher.	Richmond, Va.
Thos. P. Doris	Augusta, Ga.
Edward G. Hulcher	Richmond, Va.
William J. Usher	Magnolia, N. C.

1895.

George J. Taylor	Norfolk, Va.
Jordan F. Brooks	Savannah, Ga.
Patrick W. Foley	Brunswick, Ga.
Charles L. Denegre	New Orleans, La.
John P. Murphy	Augusta, Ga.
Ernest P. Ross	Charlotte, N. C.
William L. Humphreys	Greenville, S. C.
Edward J. Abbaticchio	Latrobe, Pa.
William A. Johnson	Portsmouth, Va.
John D. Epperson	Sumter, S. C.
Robert E. Calnan	Brunswick, Ga.
Bernard H. Fox.	Clifton Forge, Va.

1896.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, B. A. (A.M.)	Jacksonville, Fla.
Joseph B. Williamson	Hanover, Pa.
Isom J. Ford	Maryville, N. C.
Leo P. McAuliffe	Augusta, Ga.
Hollister S. Rummel	Charleston, W. Va.
Thomas H. Wright.	Portsmouth, Va.

1897.

B. A.

George J. Taylor, M. A	Norfolk, Va.
William H. Buss	Reading, Pa.
Thomas W. Stapleton	Tamaqua, Pa.

M. A.

Edward J. Daly	Columbia, S. C.
Charles W. Geraty	Young's Island, S. C.
Charles J. Mooney	Darlington, S. C.
George M. Canepa.	Jacksonville, Fla.
Joseph Smith	Savannah, Ga.
James F. Casey	Columbia, S. C.

Catalogue of Students

From September 9th, 1897 to June 14th 1898.

Theology.

REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.	REV. F. ANTHONY, O.S.B.
REV. F. PAUL, O.S.B.	VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B.
VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.	VEN. FR. MATHEW, O.S.B.
REV. CHARLES DUBOIS WOOD	Diocese of Charleston, S. C.
WILLIAM F. O'BRIEN	Vicariate of N. C.
MICHAEL A. IRWIN	Vicariate of N. C.

Philosophy.

WILLIAM J. CRUSE	Diocese of Pittsburg, Pa.
DENNIS P. LANIGAN	Diocese of Charleston, S. C.
PATRICK F. MARRIN	Vicariate of North Carolina.
HENRY A. SCHONHARDT	Johnstown, Pa.
THOMAS W. STAPLETON	Tamaqua, Pa.
CHARLES M. REICH	Meyersdale, Pa.

Since the close of the last Academic year the following were ordained Priests:

REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.	June 12, 1898.
REV. F. ANTHONY, O.S.B.	June 12, 1898.
REV. F. PAUL, O.S.B.	June 12, 1898.
REV. WILLIAM F. O'BRIEN.	June 12, 1898.

The following was ordained Deacon:

REV. CHARLES DUBOIS WOOD	April 4, 1898
------------------------------------	---------------

ABBATICCHIO, RAYMUND J.	<i>Latrobe, Pa.</i>	5th Classical
ABBATICCHIO, WM. J.	<i>Latrobe, Pa.</i>	2d Commercial
ACKERMAN, LEO C.	<i>Belmont, N. C.</i>	Preparatory
BARRIO, AURELIO DEL	<i>Havana, Cuba.</i>	Preparatory
BERO, CONSTANT.	<i>Beaufort, S. C.</i>	1st Commercial
BOPP, WILLIAM J.	<i>Johnstown, Pa.</i>	2d Classical
BOURKE, FRANCIS S.	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	1st Classical
BURKE, WILLIAM T.	<i>Newbern, N. C.</i>	3d Commercial
CALDWELL, CHARLES L.*.	<i>Darlington, S. C.</i>	2d Commercial
CARROL, HARRY J.	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	1st Commercial
COLLINS, PATRICK J.	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>	2d Commercial

*Died February 3, 1898.

COX, JOSEPH P. *Eastfield, N. C.* . . 2d Commercial
CURRAN, JOHN F. *Pittsburg, Pa.* . . 1st Commercial

DALY, CLIFFORD M. *Columbia, S. C.* . . 1st Commercial
DALY, JAMES J. *Augusta, Ga.* . . 1st Commercial
DALY, JOSEPH P. *Augusta, Ga.* . . 2d Commercial
DENEGRE, CHARLES L., M.A. . *New Orleans, La.* . . . Special
DENEGRE, HARRY A. *New Orleans, La.* . . Preparatory
DENEGRE, JOHN S. *New Orleans, La.* . 3d Commercial
DIAZ, JOSE M. *New York, N. Y.* . . Preparatory
DIEHL, WILLIAM I. *Philadelphia, Pa.* . . 5th Classical
DODD, MILO P. *Portsmouth, Va.* . 2d Commercial

EARLY, EDWARD A. *Darlington, S. C.* . 2d Commercial
ELY, CARROLL A. *Jacksonville, Fla.* . . 1st Classical

FINK, GEORGE A. *Philadelphia, Pa.* . . 3d Classical
FINN, HARRY J. *Pittsburg, Pa.* . . . 1st Classical
FLANAGAN, TIMOTHY F. . . . *Pittsburg, Pa.* . . 2d Commercial
FLYNN, EDWARD D. *Newberry, S. C.* . . 3d Commercial
FOLEY, JOSEPH G. *Columbus, Ga.* . . 3d Commercial
FORD, JAMES. *Belmont, N. C.* . . 2d Commercial
FORDE, LOUIS E. *Columbia, S. C.* . . . 3d Classical

GALLAGHER, PETER B. . . . *Roanoke, Va.* . . . 4th Classical
GARTLEMAN, JOHN D. . . . *Charleston, S. C.* . 2d Commercial
GERATY, RAYMUND J. *Young's Island, S. C.* . 2d Com'e'l
GOFORTH, JOSEPH. *Belmont, N. C.* . . . Preparatory
GRIFFIN, JOHN T. *Palatka, Fla.* . . . 2d Commercial

HARTGEN, WILLIAM J. . . . *Reading, Pa.* . . . 3d Classical
HEARD, FAULKNER J. *Washington, Ga.* . 1st Commercial
HEIDT, CLAUDIAN B. *Columbia, S. C.* . . Preparatory
HOLT, HARLEY. *McAdenville, N. C.*, Preparatory
HUBER, JOHN F. *Mahanoy City, Pa.* . . 2d Com'e'l
HUMPHIREYS, WALTER C. . . *Greenville, S. C.* . . . Special

JENKINS, HARRY E. *Norfolk, Va.* . . . 1st Commercial

KELLY, LAWRENCE P. *Savannah, Ga.* . . 3d Commercial
KLAINÉ, JOHN B. *Augusta, Ga.* . . 3d Commercial

LAWRENCE, EDWARD L. . . . *Augusta, Ga.* . . 1st Commercial
LAWRENCE, JOSEPH B. . . . *Augusta, Ga.* . . 3d Commercial
LINDSAY, PHILIP J. *Hope Mills, N. C.* . . Preparatory
LIVINGSTON, JAMES K. . . . *Charleston, S. C.* . 3d Commercial
LOUGHRAN, FRANCIS A. . . . *Asheville, N. C.* . . Preparatory

M	CGRAW, JAMES C	<i>Mandan, Dak</i>	5th Classical
	McKEVITT, JOHN S	<i>Norfolk, Va</i>	2d Commercial
	MICHEL, ALOYSIUS J	<i>Charleston, S. C</i>	2d Classical
	MOORE, CHARLES A	<i>Asheville, N. C</i>	2d Commercial
N	EE, THOMAS J	<i>McKeesport, Pa</i>	2d Commercial
	NELSON, MANNING L	<i>Charleston, S. C</i>	2d Commercial
O	'CONNOR, CHARLES A	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	2d Commercial
Q	UILTZ, ALEXANDER	<i>Atlanta, Ga</i>	Preparatory
R	AWLINGS, PERCY F	<i>Battleboro, N. C</i>	2d Commercial
S	ALY, EDWARD A	<i>Johnstown, Pa</i>	2d Classical
	SCHRIMPF, GEORGE M	<i>Anderson S. C</i>	3d Commercial
	SHREYER, HENRY J	<i>Mahanoy City, Pa.</i>	5th Classical
	SINKLER, ALLEN	<i>Greenville, S. C</i>	3d Commercial
	SMITH, BENJAMIN	<i>Mt. Holly, N. C</i>	1st Commercial
	SMITH, HENRY G	<i>Greensboro, N. C</i>	2d Commercial
	STADER, JAMES B	<i>Latrobe, Pa.</i>	3d Commercial
	STEELE, SAMUEL B	<i>Goshen, Ky.</i>	2d Commercial
	SWEENEY EDWARD	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>	5th Classical
T	ANKERSLEY, WILLIE J	<i>Salisbury, N. C</i>	2d Commercial
	TIPTON, JOHN B	<i>Mt. Holly, N. C</i>	Preparatory
	TOMLINSON, BERNARD R	<i>Fayetteville, N. C</i>	Preparatory
	TOMLINSON, JAMES P	<i>Fayetteville, N. C</i>	Preparatory
	TOWLES, FRANCIS	<i>Young's Island, S. C</i>	1st Com'c'l
	TRUDEWIND, LEON F	<i>Norfolk, Va</i>	3d Commercial
U	LLRICH, WILLIAM	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>	4th Classical
V	OLLMAR, FRANCIS	<i>Boston, Mass</i>	4th Classical
W	ARD, JOHN D	<i>Norfolk, Va</i>	1st Commercial
	WATTERS, WILLIAM	<i>Wilmington, N. C</i>	2d Commere'l
	WELLHOUSE, LEO J	<i>Atlanta, Ga</i>	2d Commercial
	WHELESS, DORSEY F	<i>New York, N. Y</i>	2d Commercial

Recapitulation.

Theology and Philosophy	15
Classical	19
Commercial	48
Preparatory	13
Total	95

Societies.

RELIGIOUS.

Sodality of the Most Holy Sacrament.

This Society endeavors to foster and promote a tender devotion to JESUS in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar, by daily visits and semi-monthly communions.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O. S. B., *President.*

EDWARD A. SALY, *Vice President.*

WILLIAM ULLRICH, *Sacristan.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Monitor.*

CARROLL A. ELY, *Secretary.*

20 Members.

STUDENTS' ALTAR SOCIETY.

The Special aim of this Society is to inspire its members with a filial love for the Holy Catholic Church and its ministers, and to assist in adorning and beautifying the Altar in the Students' Chapel.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O. S. B., *President.*

JOHN D. WARD, *Vice President.*

EDWARD A. SALY, *Sacristan and Treas.*

JAMES J. DALY, *Standard Bearer.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Secretary.*

71 Members.



ST. MARY'S COLLEGE BASE BALL TEAM.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

Organized December, 1890, chiefly aims to propagate the devotion of our age, and to afford each member spiritual assistance and encouragement, thereby facilitating the attainment of Virtue and Christian piety.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O. S. B., *Director.*

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O. S. B.,

VEN. FR. EUGENE, O. S. B.,

VEN. FR. MATHEW, O. S. B.,

E. LOUIS FORDE,

EDWARD A. SALY,

HENRY A. SCHONHARDT,

THOMAS W. STAPLETON,

WILLIAM ULLRICH,

FRANCIS A. LOUGHRAN, *Guard of Honor.*

} *Promoters.*

80 Members.

ST. ALOYSIUS ALTER BOY SOCIETY.

The object of this Society is to instruct its members how to assist and serve at Divine Services with piety and dignity.

Officers.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O. S. B., *Director.*

JOSERH B. LAWRENCE, *Monitor.*

26 Members.

LITERARY.

St. Thomas' Society.

Under the special patronage of the Angelic Doctor, the younger members of the Order, and the Seminarians of the Vicariate, endeavor to improve in Sacred Eloquence. At their meetings, Catechetical Instructions, Sermons, etc., previously submitted to their Very Rev. Director, are delivered and practical instructions given.

Officers.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., *President*.
 VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B., *Director*.

ST. MARY'S DEBATING SOCIETY.

The object of this Society is to afford Students of Rhetoric and Belles-Letters practical exercises in elocution and dialectics.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*.
 JOHN D. WARD, *Vice-President*.
 A. CARROLL ELY, *Critic*.
 HARRY E. JENKINS, *Treasurer*.
 EDWARD L. LAWRENCE, { *Censors*.
 FAULKNER J. HEARD, {
 EDWARD A. SALY, *Sergeant-at-Arms*.
 HARRY J. FINN, *Secretary*.

22 Members.

ST. LEO'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION.

The object of this Association is to improve its members in the Elocutionary and Dramatic Art, by producing several plays during the Academic year.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President*.
 A. CARROLL ELY, *Vice-President*.
 HARRY J. FINN, *Treasurer*.
 CLIFFORD M. DALY, }
 WILLIAM J. HARTGEN, } *Stage Com.*
 HARRY E. JENKINS, }
 E. LOUIS FORDE, *Secretary*.
 45 Members.

ST. BENEDICT'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

This Association was formed to foster and develop a love for sound literature.

Officers.

VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B., *President*.
 PATRICK J. COLLINS, *Secretary*.
 68 Members.

SENIOR READING CLUB.

Organized for the purpose of furnishing its members with the current Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*.
 EDWARD A. SALY, *Treasurer*.
 E. LOUIS FORDE, *Librarian*.
 A. CARROLL ELY, *Secretary*.
 20 Members.

MUSICAL.

St. Mary's College Choir.

Endeavors to increase devotion and piety by furnishing the music at Divine Service in the Student's Chapel.

A. CARROLL ELY, *Organist.*

15 Members.

COLLEGE REED AND BRASS BAND.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

14 Members.

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA

Contributes to the social enjoyment of the Students.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

9 Members.

GLEE CLUB

Has for its object the advancement of musical talent among the boys.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

14 Members.

ATHLETICS.

College Base Ball League.

The object of this League is to inspire the Students with a love for the National sport.

Officers.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B., *Prest and Mgr.*
 E. LOUIS FORDE, *Capt. of the "St. Marys."*
 A. CARROLL ELY, *Captain of "Palmettos."*
 EDWARD A. EARLY, *Captain of "Orioles."*
 JOSEPH P. DALY, *Captain of "Old Gold."*
 W. J. TANKERSLEY, *Capt. of "Deweys."*
 CLIFFORD M. DALY, }
 JAMES S. McKEVITT, } *Field Committee.*
 EDWARD A. SALY, }
 49 Members.

CATAWBA BASKET-BALL LEAGUE.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B., *Manager.*
 P. B. GALLAGHER, *Capt. of "Washingtons."*
 L. P. KELLY, *Capt. of "Clevelands."*
 24 Members.

COLLEGE CHEER.

Razzle-dazzle! Razzle-dazzle!
 Siss—Boom—Bah!
 Old Gold and Red! Boys!
 Rah! Rah! Rah!

COLLEGE COLORS.

Old Gold and Red.

U. I. O. G. D.

Twentieth Annual Commencement,

Tuesday, June 24th, 1898.

. . . Programme . . .

March—"Victor" Hewitt College Orchestra

Conferring of Degrees.

Awarding of Medals.

Waltz—"Country Club" Pryor College Orchestra.

Distribution of Premiums.

Characteristic—"Simplicity" . . Tobani. College Orchestra.

Valedictory A. Carroll Ely.

Scottische—"Milk White Flag" . Stahl. College Orchestra.

Address to the Students Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, D. D., O. S. B.

Patriotic Song Red, White and Blue . . . Students' Chorus.

March "The Class of '98". College Orchestra.

Conferring of Degrees.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on :

A. Carroll Ely, *Jacksonville, Fla.*

The degree of Master of Accounts was conferred on :

Harry E. Jenkins, *Norfolk, Va.*

Francis E. Towles, *Young's Island, S. C.*

James J. Daly, *Augusta, Ga.*

John D. Ward, *Norfolk, Va.*

Award of Medals.

The Cardinal Gibbons Gold Medal for Good Conduct,
Francis Vollmar, *Boston, Mass.*

Next in Merit,
William Ullrich, *Philadelphia, Pa.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
FIRST CLASSICAL,
A. Carroll Ely, *Jacksonville, Fla.*

DONOR,
Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, D. D., O. S. B.

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
FIRST CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,
Harry E. Jenkins, *Norfolk, Va.*
DONOR,
Joseph C. Head, M. A., *Latrobe, Pa.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
SECOND CLASS COMMERCIAL COURSE,
Patrick J. Collins, *Pittsburg, Pa.*
DONOR,
Rev. Christopher Dennen, *Wilmington, N. C.*
Next in Merit,
William J. Abbaticchio, *Latrobe, Pa.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,
THIRD CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,
Joseph G. Foley, *Columbus, Ga.*
DONOR,
Mr. W. N. Epping, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

Distribution of Premiums.

GOOD CONDUCT.

Senior Department.

Premium, William Ullrich.

Distinguished,

William J. Hartgen,

E. Louis Forde,

Edward A. Saly,

A. Carroll Ely,

John T. Griffin,

Francis E. Towles.

Junior Department.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins.

Distinguished,

Francis Vollmar,*

Thomas J. Nee,

Percy F. Rawlings,

Timothy F. Flanagan.

Minim Department.

1st Premium, Peter B. Gallagher.

2d Premium, George A. Fink.

Distinguished,

James B. Stader,**

Jose M. Diaz,

Lawrence P. Kelly,

Leo C. Ackerman,

John B. Tipton,

James P. Tomlinson,

William J. Tankersley,

Dorsey F. Wheless,

James K. Livingston,

Alexander Quilez.

Wm. Diehl.

DILIGENCE AND PUNCTUALITY.

Senior Department.

Premium, William J. Hartgen.

Distinguished,

E. Louis Forde,

William Ullrich,

William J. Abbaticchio,

Harry J. Finn,

Francis E. Towles,

A. Carroll Ely.

**Entered too late to compete for Premium.

*Gold Medal.

Junior Department.

Premium, Francis Vollmar.

Distinguished,

Harry E. Jenkins,	George M Schrimpf,
Percy F. Rawlings,	Patrick J. Collins,
Faulkner J. Heard.	

Minim Department.

1st Premium, Samuel B. Steele. *2d Premium*, Manning Nelson.

Distinguished,

James B. Stader,	Lawrence P. Kelly,
Peter B. Gallagher,	Jose M. Diaz,
George A. Fink,	Dorsey F. Wheless,
William J. Tankersley,	William Burke,
James K. Livingston,	Joseph P. Daly.

NEATNESS AND POLITENESS.

Senior Department.

Premium, E. Louis Forde.

Distinguished,

Edward A. Saly,	William J. Hartgen,
William Ullrich,	John T. Griffin,
Francis E. Towles,	William J. Abbaticchio.

Junior Department.

Premium, Thomas J. Nee.

Distinguished,

Francis Vollmar,	Percy F. Rawlings,
Harry E. Jenkins,	Clifford M. Daly,
Henry J. Shreyer.	

Minim Department.

1st Premium, Dorsey F. Wheless. *Ex æquo*, Edward D. Flynn.

2d Premium, Lawrence P. Kelly.

Distinguished,

Jose M. Diaz,	Joseph P. Daly,
William J. Tankersley,	Edward Sweeny,
James K. Livingston,	James P. Tomlinson,
Leo C. Ackerman,	Bernard R. Tomlinson.

Classical Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Harry J. Finn.

Distinguished, A. Carroll Ely.*

Latin.

Premium, Harry J. Finn.

Distinguished, A. Carroll Ely.*

Greek.

Premium, George A. Fink.

Distinguished,

Harry J. Finn,

A. Carroll Ely.

Logic.

Premium, Harry J. Finn.

Distinguished,

Charles L. Denegre, M. A.,**

A. Carroll Ely.*

Rhetoric.

Distinguished,

A. Carroll Ely,*

Harry J. Finn.

Composition.

Distinguished,

A. Carroll Ely,*

Harry J. Finn.

Algebra.

Distinguished, A. Carroll Ely.

Geometry.

Distinguished, A. Carroll Ely.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for premiums.

Civil Government.

Distinguished, A. Carroll Ely.*

Modern History.

Distinguished,
A. Carroll Ely, Harry J. Fiun.

Geology.

Distinguished, A. Carroll Ely.

SECOND CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Edward A. Saly. *Distinguished*, Aloysius J. Michel.

Latin.

No award.

Greek.

Distinguished, Aloysius J. Michel.

Rhetoric and Composition.

No awards.

Algebra.

Distinguished,
Walter C. Humphreys,** Charles L. Denegre, M.A.

Geometry.

Distinguished, Walter C. Humphreys.

Modern History.

Distinguished, Walter C. Humphreys.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for honors.


THIRD CLASS.

Latin.

Premium, William J. Hartgen. *Distinguished*, E. Louis Forde.

Greek.


Distinguished,
William J. Hartgen, E. Louis Forde.

 For other Branches see First Commercial.

FOURTH CLASS.

Latin.

Premium, Peter B. Gallagher. *Distinguished*, William Ullrich.


 For other branches see Second Commercial.

FIFTH CLASS.

Latin.

Premium, Raymund J. Abbaticchio.

Distinguished,
John C. McGraw, William Diehl.

 For other Branches see Third Commercial.

Commercial Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, E. Louis Forde.

Distinguished,
Harry E. Jenkins, William J. Hartgen,
Francis E. Towles, John D. Ward,
James J. Daly.

Rhetoric.*Premium*, E. Louis Forde.*Distinguished*,Harry E. Jenkins,*
Francis E. Towles,
Clifford M. Daly,John D. Ward,
William J. Hartgen,
Faulkner J. Heard,
James J. Daly.**Literature.***Premium*, Clifford M. Daly.*Distinguished*,Harry E. Jenkins,*
Edward L. Lawrence.

Francis E. Towles.

Composition.*Premium*, E. Louis Forde.*Distinguished*,Faulkner J. Heard,
Edward L. Lawrence,
Francis E. Towles,Harry E. Jenkins,
William J. Hartgen,
John D. Ward.**Arithmetic.***Distinguished*,Harry E. Jenkins,*
E. Louis Forde.

Francis E. Towles,

Algebra.*Premium*, George A. Fink.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

E. Louis Forde.

Geometry and Trigonometry.*Premium*, E. Louis Forde.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*

George A. Fink.

Book-keeping.*Premium*, Francis E. Towles.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	James J. Daly,
John D. Ward.	

Universal History.*Premium*, E. Louis Forde.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	Clifford M. Daly,
Francis E. Towles,	William J. Hartgen,
George A. Fink.	

Political Economy.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	James J. Daly,
Francis E. Towles,	Clifford M. Daly.

Commercial Law.*Premium*, Francis E. Towles.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins,*	Clifford M. Daly,
James J. Daly.	John D. Ward.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Faulkner J. Heard. *Ex æquo*, Edward L. Lawrence.*Distinguished*,

James J. Daly,	Francis E. Towles,
Harry E. Jenkins.	

SECOND CLASS.**Religious Instruction.***1st Premium*, William Ullrich. *2d Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,	Raymund J. Abbaticchio,
William J. Abbaticchio,	Thomas J. Nee,
William J. Tankersley,	Raymund J. Geraty,
Francis Vollmar,	John T. Griffin.

Grammar.*Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,	Charles A. Moore,
William J. Tankersley,	Raymund J. Abbaticchio,
William J. Abbaticchio,	Percy F. Rawlings,
Thomas J. Nee.	

Orthography.*1st Premium*, William J. Tankersley.*2d Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*	Percy F. Rawlings,
William J. Abbaticchio,	Henry J. Shreyer,
Charles A. Moore,	Samuel B. Steele,
Dorsey F. Wheless.	

Reading.*1st Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*2d Premium*, William J. Tankersley.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*	Raymund J. Abbaticchio,
Charles A. Moore,	Thomas J. Nee,
William J. Abbaticchio,	Joseph P. Cox,
Percy F. Rawlings,	Manning Nelson.

Composition.*1st Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*2d Premium*, Percy F. Rawlings.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*	William J. Tankersley,
William J. Abbaticchio,	Charles A. Moore,
Joseph P. Cox,	Raymund J. Geraty.

*Gold Medal.

Arithmetic.*1st Premium*, William J. Tankersley.*2d Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,

William J. Abbaticchio,
 Raymund J. Abbaticchio,
 Thomas J. Nee,

Percy F. Rawlings,
 Charles A. Moore,
 Henry J. Shreyer.

Book-Keeping.*1st Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*2d Premium*, Percy F. Rawlings*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*
 William J. Tankersley,
 Thomas J. Nee,

Raymund J. Abbaticchio,
 Dorsey F. Wheless,
 Raymund J. Geraty.

United States History.*Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*
 William J. Tankersley,

William Ullrich,
 William J. Abbaticchio.

Geography.*1st Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*2d Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Patrick J. Collins,*
 William J. Tankersley,
 Henry J. Shreyer,
 William Ullrich,

Raymund J. Abbaticchio,
 Francis Vollmar,
 Dorsey F. Wheless,
 Charles A. Moore.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,

William J. Abbaticchio,
 Patrick J. Collins,

Percy F. Rawlings,
 William J. Tankersley.

*Gold Medal.

THIRD CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Joseph B. Lawrence.

Distinguished,

Joseph G. Foley,*	James B. Stader,
James K. Livingston,	Edward D. Flynn,
Edward Sweeny.	

Grammar.

Premium, Edward Sweeny.

Distinguished,

James B. Stader,**	William Burke,
Joseph G. Foley,	William Diehl,
Allen Sinkler.	

Orthography.

Premium, Edward Sweeny.

Distinguished,

Joseph G. Foley,*	William Diehl,
Edward D. Flynn,	James B. Stader,
William Burke.	

Reading.

Premium, Edward Sweeny.

Distinguished,

Joseph G. Foley,	James K. Livingston,
John B. Klaine,	James B. Stader,
Leon F. Trudewind.	

Composition.

Premium, Edward Sweeny.

Distinguished,

Edward D. Flynn,	Joseph B. Lawrence,
Joseph G. Foley,	James B. Stader,
James K. Livingston.	

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for class honors.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, William Diehl.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader,**

Joseph G. Foley,

Allen Sinkler,

Joseph B. Lawrence,

William Burke.

Book-keeping.*Premium*, Edward D. Flynn.*Distinguished*,

Joseph G. Foley,

John S. Denegre,

Joseph B. Lawrence,

James B. Stader,

William Burke.

United States History.*Premium*, Edward Sweeny.*Distinguished*,

Joseph G. Foley,*

James B. Stader,

Edward D. Flynn,

John S. Denegre,

William Burke.

Geography.*Premium*, Edward Sweeny.*Distinguished*,

Joseph G. Foley,*

William Diehl,

James B. Stader,

William Burke.

Edward D. Flynn.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Lon F. Trudewind.*Distinguished*,

George M. Schrimpf,

Edward D. Flynn,

Joseph G. Foley,

John B. Klaine,

William Diehl.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for Class Honors.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran.

Distinguished,

Leo C. Ackerman,**	R. Bernard Tomlinson,
James P. Tomlinson,	John B. Tipton,
Alexander Quilez,	Claudian B. Heidt,
Jose M. Diaz,	Philip J. Lindsay.

Grammar.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran.

Distinguished,

John B. Tipton,	Philip J. Lindsay,
Leo C. Ackerman,	R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Claudian B. Heidt,	James P. Tomlinson.

Orthography.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran.

Distinguished,

John B. Tipton,	Philip J. Lindsay,
Leo C. Ackerman,	Claudian B. Heidt,
James P. Tomlinson,	R. Bernard Tomlinson.

Reading.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran.

Distinguished,

Philip J. Lindsay,*	Leo C. Ackerman,
Claudian B. Heidt,	R. Bernard Tomlinson,
John B. Tipton.	

Composition.

Premium, Claudian B. Heidt.

Distinguished,

Francis A. Loughran,	Leo C. Ackerman,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,	Alexander Quilez,
Philip J. Lindsay,	John B. Tipton.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for premiums.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, Francis A. Loughran.*Distinguished*,

Philip J. Lindsay,*	Aurelio del Barrio,
Alexander Quilez,	John B. Tipton,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,	James P. Tomlinson,
Jose M. Diaz.	

Bible History.*Premium*, John B. Tipton.*Distinguished*,

Leo C. Ackerman,	Francis A. Loughran,
Claudian B. Heidt,	R. Bernard Tomlinson,
James P. Tomlinson,	Philip J. Lindsay.

Geography.*Premium*, R. Bernard Tomlinson,*Distinguished*,

Francis A. Loughran,	Philip J. Lindsay,
Leo C. Ackerman,	Jose M. Diaz,
John B. Tipton,	James P. Tomlinson,
Claudian B. Heidt.	

Penmanship.*Premium*, Alexander Quilez.*Distinguished*,

Aurelio del Barrio,	Leo C. Ackerman,
Henry A. Denegre,	Philip J. Lindsay.

ELOCUTION.**First Class.***Premium*, A. Carroll Ely.*Distinguished*,

Charles L. Denegre, M. A.,*	Harry J. Finn.
-----------------------------	----------------

*Entered too late to compete for premiums

Second Class.

Premium, Edward Sweeny.

Distinguished,

Raymund J. Abbaticchio, Patrick J. Collins,
Harry E. Jenkins.

GERMAN.

Third Class.

Premium, E. Louis Forde.

Distinguished,

William J. Abbaticchio, James B. Stader,
Peter B. Gallagher, Francis A. Loughran.

TELEGRAPHY.

Distinguished, Francis E. Towles.

TYPEWRITING.

First Class.

Premium, John D. Ward,

Third Class.

Distinguished, Manning Nelson.

MUSIC.

Pipe Organ.

Premium, Carroll A. Ely.

PIANO.

Second Class.

Premium, Francis Vollmar.

Violen.

Distinguished, Thomas J. Nee.

*Entered too late to compete for class honors.

Premium for Five or More Distinctions.

James J. Daly	6	Dist.
Jose M. Diaz	6	"
James K. Livingston	6	"
Charles A. Moore	6	"
William Burke	7	"
James P. Thomlinson	8	"
Philip J. Lindsay	9	"
Leo C. Ackerman	10	"
James B. Stader	12	"

Acknowledgements.

THE Rt. Rev. Bishop and Abbot takes this opportunity again to express his sincerest thanks to his many friends for their tokens of kindness to him on the occasion of his Silver Jubilee.

* * * * *

The Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgements for the following Donations :

To the Chapel :

Solid Silver Ciborium,
DR. D. O'DONOGHUE, *Charlotte, N. C.*
One pair Processional Torches.
MR. FRANK LOUGHRAN, *Asheville, N. C.*
Cut Glass Vases,
A. FRIEND.

To the Cabinet :

Collection of rare shells, exquisitely mounted,
CHARLES W. GERATY, *Sanibel Island, Fla.*

To the Library :

Library of the World's Best Literature—30 Vols.,
ALUMNI OF ST. MARY'S.
Reports on various Publications.
Treasury and Interior Departments, and Bureau of
Education.

Happenings During the Academic Year, 1897=98.

1897.

September 8—Examination and Classification of new Students

September 9—Solemn High Mass "Coram Episcopo" at 8 a. m.
Classes resume.

October 5—Annual Outing at Spencer Mountain.

October 14-16—Students' Annual Retreat, conducted by Rev. F. Francis, O. S. B., Rector St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C.

November 15—Public Reading of the First Quarterly Reports.

November 24—Celebration of Rt. Rev. Leo Haid's Sacerdotal Silver Jubilee. 2 p. m., the Cardinal's Reception. 4 p. m. Presentation and Congratulatory Addresses. 8 p. m. "Sir Thomas More," Historical Drama in 5 Acts, by Rev. F. Aloysius, O. S. B.

November 25—Thanksgiving Day. Solemn Pontifical High Mass, celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Jubilarian. His Eminence Cardinal Gibbons, Rt. Rev. Bishops P. A. Ludden, H. P. Northrop, A. Van de Vyver, J. J. Monaghan, Rt. Rev. Arch-Abbot Leander, Rt. Rev. Mitred Abbots, Innocent Wolf, Hilary Pfraengle, Benedict Menges, Peter Engel, Nepomecene Jaeger, and Forty Priests were present in the Sanctuary. A large number of distinguished guests was present. 3 p. m.—"The Priest's Secret," a Tragedy in four acts, by Rev. F. Aloysius, O. S. B.

November 26—3 p. m. Annual College Field Sports. Torchlight Procession and Bonfire.

December 4—Biograph Exhibition.

December 22—Banquet of St. Leo's Dramatic Association.

December 22 } —Christmas Holidays.
to January 5, }

1898.

January 6—Classes reconvene.

January 18—Stereopticon Exhibition, Lecture on "The Wonderland of the Pacific," by Very Rev. F. Felix, O. S. B.

January 27-29—Semi-Annual Examinations in the presence of the Faculty.

February 1—Beginning of Second Session. Public Reading of Second Quarterly Reports.

February 2—Lecture, "Japan, the Land of the Rising Sun," Illustrated by Stereopticon.

February 22—Washington's Birthday. "Symposium" by the Senior Reading Circle, Assisted by the Glee Club.

March 7—St. Thomas' Day. Literary Entertainment by St. Thomas Society.

- March 17*—St. Patrick's Day. "Hamlet," presented by the Dramatic Association.
- March 20*—Stereopticon Exhibition "The World's Famous Masterpieces."
- March 21*—St. Benedict's Day. Solemn Pontifical High Mass. Minstrel by the Juniors.
- March 24*—Third Quarterly Examinations began.
- April 6-14*—Easter Holidays. The Grand Ceremonial of the Church for Holy Week, carried out in all its solemnity in the Abbey-Cathedral Church.
- April 17*—First Holy Communion.
- April 30*—Base Ball. St. Mary's vs. Mt. Island. Score, St. Mary's 10, Mt. Island 8.
- May 2*—The Students Celebrate Dewey's Victory. College building profusely decorated with the National colors.
- May 12*—St. Mary's vs. McAdenville. Score, St. Mary 34, McAdenville 8.
- May 14*—Base Ball. St. Mary's Deweys vs. Charlotte. Score, Dewey's 13, Charlotte 6.
- May 19*—Confirmation administered by Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, D. D., O. S. B.
- May 24*—Patron—Feast of the College. Annual May Day at Catawba Heights.
- May 30*—Picnic for the Champion Base Ball Teams.
- June 7-11*—Oral Examinations in the Presence of the Faculty
- June 12*—Ordinations to the Holy Priesthood.
- June 14*—Commencement Day.



THE ACADEMY OF THE SACRED HEART.

THIS new Academy for girls and young ladies is erected on a beautiful knoll between Belmont and St. Mary's College. It is under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy. Furnished with all modern improvements, steam-heating, water, etc., and so favorably situated in a thoroughly healthy and mild climate, it will soon become the home of young ladies from all parts of the South. Parents and guardians whose sons or wards attend St. Mary's College will find no better school for their daughters than the Sacred Heart Academy.

For other information, terms, etc., please apply to

DIRECTRESS,
Sacred Heart Academy,
Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.



ST. MARYS COLLEGE, BELMONT, N. C., GENERAL VIEW.

U. I. O. G. D.

. . Catalogue . .

of the

Officers and Students

. . of . .

St. Mary's College,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.,

1898=99.



Queen City Printing & Paper Co., Charlotte, N. C.

1899.

Contents.

PAGE.

Calendar and Holidays.....	3
Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryhelp Abbey.....	4
Board of Trustees.....	5
St. Mary's College.....	6
Officers.....	8
Faculty.....	9
Regulations.....	10
Special Directions.....	12
Rules of Conduct.....	14
Terms.....	17
Course of Instruction.....	18
Philosophy and Theology.....	28
General Order of Class Days.....	29
General Order of Sundays.....	29
List of Graduates.....	30
Catalogue of Students.....	34
Societies.....	37
Annual Commencement.....	43
Conferring of Degrees.....	44
Award of Medals.....	45
Distribution of Premiums.....	46
Acknowledgments.....	61
Happenings During the Year.....	62

Calendar 1899=1900.

Examination and Classification, Wednesday, Sept. 6, 1899.

Opening of First Session.....*Thursday, September 7, 1899*

Opening of Second Session.....*Thursday, February 1, 1900*

Annual Commencement.....*Tuesday, June 12, 1900*

Holidays.

All Saint's Day of Our Order.....*November 13, 1899*

Thanksgiving Day.....*November 30, 1899*

Christmas Holidays—*Beginning Friday, December 22, at noon, and
ending Wednesday, January 3, 1900.*

Washington's Birthday*February 22, 1900*

St. Thomas Aquinas' Day.....*March 7, 1900*

St. Patrick's Day..*March 17, 1900*

St. Benedict's Day..... *March 21, 1900*

Easter Holidays—*Beginning April 11, at noon, and ending with
April 18, 1900.*

Monday following Pentecost.....*June 4, 1900*

Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryheip Abbey.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.	....VICAR APOSTOLIC OF N. C. AND ABBOT Maryheip Abbey.
VERY REV. F. FELIX, O. S. B.	.....PRIOR AND PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O. S. B.	.....SUB-PRIOR AND PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. WILLIBALD, O. S. B.	.....PRIOR St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.
REV. F. WILLIAM, O. S. B.	.....PRIOR Sacred Heart Church, Savannah, Ga.
REV. F. JULIUS, O. S. B.	.....PRIOR St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
REV. F. GEORGE, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. PATRICK, O. S. B.	.....PASTOR Manassas, Va.
REV. F. LEO, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
REV. F. GREGORY, O.S.B.	.....ASSISTANT St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.
REV. F. BERNARD, O. S. B.	.....RECTOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. FRANCIS, O. S. B.	.....RECTOR St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C.
REV. F. JOSEPH, O. S. B.	.....PASTOR Sacred Heart Church, Salisbury, N. C.
REV. F. ANDREW, O. S. B.	.....PASTOR St. Benedict's Church, Savannah, Ga.
REV. F. EDWARD, O. S. B.	.....RECTOR St. Paul's Church, Newbern, N. C.
REV. F. IGNATIUS, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. JOHN, O. S. B.	.....PRINCIPAL St. Mary's High School, Richmond, Va.
REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. ALBERT, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. THOMAS, O. S. B.	..... San Anselmo, Rome, Italy.
REV. F. ANTHONY, O. S. B.	.....MISSIONARY St. Agnes Church, Greensboro, N. C.
REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. PAUL, O. S. B.	.....ASSISTANT St. Paul's, Newbern, N. C.
REV. F. CHARLES, O. S. B.	.....PREFECT St. Mary's College, N. C.
VEN. FR. EUGENE, O. S. B.	.....PREFECT
VEN. FR. JAMES, O. S. B.	..... San Anselmo, Rome, Italy.
VEN. FR. MATTHEW, O. S. B.	.....PREFECT St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
VEN. FR. VINCENT, O. S. B.	.....PREFECT
VEN. FR. ALPHONSE, O. S. B.	.....PROFESSOR

Board of Trustees.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,
President.

REV. F. BERNARD, O. S. B.,
Vice-President.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.

REV. F. WILLIBALD, O.S.B.

REV. F. JULIUS, O.S.B.

REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,
Secretary.

St. Mary's College

TS connected with Maryhelp Abbey, and conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict. It is situated in Gaston County, eleven miles southwest of Charlotte; two and one-half miles from Mt. Holly, on the Sea-Board Air Line, and one mile from Belmont, on the Southern Railroad.

The express from the North over Charlotte stops at Belmont at 12:51 p. m.; trains from Atlanta at 8:38 a. m. and 5:50 p. m. Local trains also stop at Mt. Holly and Belmont. Hotel accommodations and conveyances at Belmont. Wires connect the Western Union Telegraph with the College, where an operator is kept constantly in attendance.

St. Mary's College was chartered April 1, 1886, with all the privileges of Colleges and Universities in North Carolina. The present College is a handsome brick building, lighted by electricity and furnished with all desirable conveniences.

The students, according to age, form three divisions, each of which has its own study-hall, and is under the control of Prefects.

The climate of Gaston County is proverbially healthful. The land undulates gently, forming a most beautiful succession of hills and valleys. The summer is long, but never over-warm; the coolness of the night ever invites to quiet rest. The winter lasts scarcely five or six weeks—even then the student is seldom obliged to spend one hour of his recreation in-doors.

Strict attention is paid to the moral and religious training of the students. In regard to their studies the most approved methods and the most efficient means are adopted to stimulate, test and develop natural talents and to insure the acquisition of a thorough training and education.

The College possesses a library for the promotion of good reading, a chemical and physical apparatus, a mineral cabinet, and a complete set of anatomical models, etc., for the use of advanced students.

Aware that physical training is also necessary to a thorough education, the faculty spare no pains to secure for the students all the advantages to be derived from approved modes of exercise. The extensive grounds are provided with ball fields, tennis courts, hand-ball alleys, and a large gymnasium, well equipped with bowling alley and athletic apparatus. The shady alleys, which everywhere penetrate the charming pine forests, afford most delightful walks at all seasons of the year.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., RECTOR,
Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

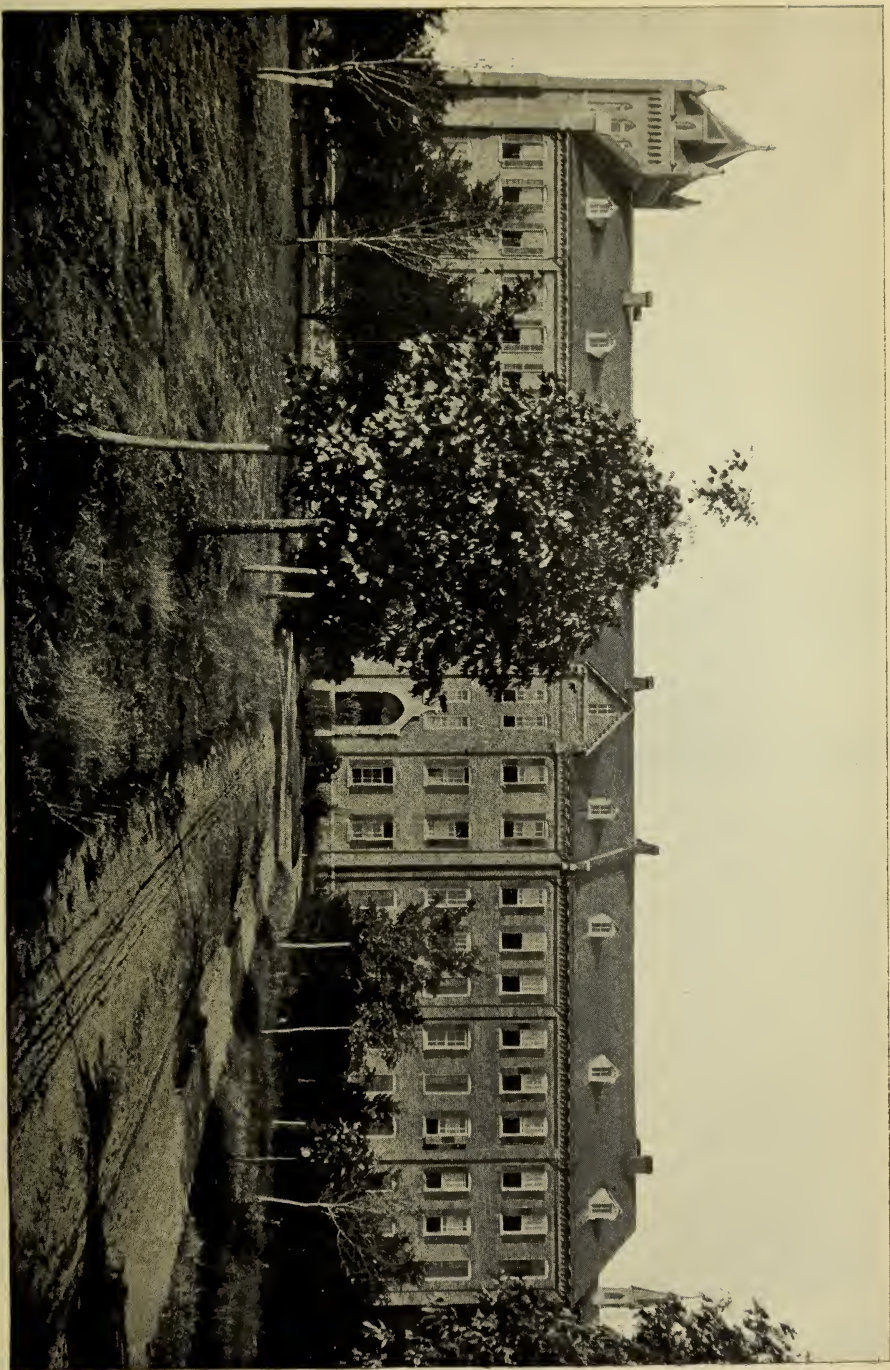
REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,
Chaplain and Disciplinarian.

REV. F. CHARLES, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Senior Department.

VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Junior Department.

VEN. FR. VINCENT, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Minim Department.

H. M. EDDLEMAN, M.D.,
Attending Physician.



ST. MARYS COLLEGE, BELMONT.

Faculty.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,

PRESIDENT.

Professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Eloquence.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.,

VICE-PRESIDENT.

Professor of Algebra and Geometry of Commercial Course, Fifth Latin, Piano and Typewriting.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.,

Professor of Dogmatic Theology, Canon Law, Logic, Second Latin, Mental Philosophy and Evidence of Religion.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,

Professor of Religion, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Political Economy, Commercial Law and Penmanship of First Commercial, and Telegraphy.

REV. F. GEORGE, O.S.B.,

Professor of Second Commercial, and Curator of Museum.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Commercial, and Brass Instruments.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Classical, History and English of First Commercial Class, Elocution and Scientific Course.

REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B.,

Professor of Liturgy, Greek and Latin.

REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O.S.B.,

Professor of Church History, English, Mathematics and Ancient History of Second Classical, Fourth Latin, Third German and Political Economy.

REV. F. CHARLES, O.S.B.,

Professor of Violin.

VEN. FR. VINCENT, O.S.B.,

Professor of Phonography.

VEN. FR. ALPHONSUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Painting, Drawing and Clarinet.

MICHAEL A. IRWIN, M. A.,

THOMAS W. STAPLETON, B. A.,

JAMES E. FITZGERALD,

AUGUSTINE A. KAPPES,

Assistant Professors.

Regulations.

THE Academic year is divided into two sessions of five months each, beginning respectively on the second Thursday of September, and the first of February.

An examination of all the classes is made at the end of each session. Reports are sent four times a year to inform parents of the conduct and improvement of their sons.

Students will be received at any time of the year, and, on entering, each student will be placed in the class for which his previous attainments may qualify him.

Pupils who enter after the first of November ; who absent themselves for any notable time during the year ; who do not return on the day appointed after the holidays ; or who withdraw before the end of the year, have no claims to class honors or awards for that Academic year.

Students who contemplate entering the College will find it to their interest to be present at the beginning, and have the benefit of the examination to ensure precise classification, and thus have a fair start with their classmates.

Students desiring to ascend to a higher class must be prepared to pass a satisfactory examination in all the studies prescribed for the class from which they wish to be promoted.

A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is required for admission to the Classical or Commercial Course.

Special classes are taught for the benefit of students in the Commercial Course who desire a sufficient knowledge of the Latin language for Law and Medicine.

Music, Drawing, Telegraphy, French and German are optional studies.

Applicants from other Colleges will be required to produce testimonials as to good moral character. No distinction is made in the reception of students on account of their religious opinions ; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the Institution.

All letters sent or received by students are subject to the inspection of the Rector, or his substitute, and may be withheld, if found to contain untruths or anything dangerous to good morals.

Students will not be permitted to have any books or publications that have not been approved by the Rector. The cultivation of the moral, no less than the intellectual and physical faculties of those under their charge, is a duty kept constantly and sacredly in view by the Fathers.

Pocket money intended for necessary and incidental expenses should be deposited with the Rector of the College. No pupil is allowed to overdraw his deposit.

When a student is about to withdraw from College,

timely notice must be given by letter to the Rector, his account settled, and traveling expenses advanced.

Honors will not be conferred upon students whose debts to the College remain unpaid.

Special Directions.

1. Students will not be permitted to leave the College to procure clothes ; they are, therefore, expected to come provided with three or four suits, and sufficient changes of underwear to meet the requirements of various seasons, and also to last for the whole term of school.

2. Every student should have his name distinctly marked with indelible ink on his linen, etc.

3. Students need not bring bedding, tableware, &c., as these are furnished by the Institution.

4. Students are required to have light shoes for indoor wear exclusively.

5. For incidental expenses, a small sum of money should be deposited with the Rector. No money will be advanced to students for clothes, pocket money or other purposes, by the College officials.

6. All mail and express matter should be addressed: St. Mary's College, Belmont, Gaston County, N. C. All packages sent by express or freight must be prepaid.

7. Telegrams should be directed to St. Mary's College Telegraph Office, N. C.

8. Pupils entering about the middle of the month are always charged for the full month. No allowance will be made, nor money refunded, for partial absence, or withdrawal before the expiration of the session, except in case of a pupil's serious or protracted illness, or dismissal.

9. The mending of clothes and shoes, etc., is done at the College at reasonable rates.

10. Parents or guardians intending to place their sons or wards in the Institution are requested to send them at the commencement of the first session, as new classes will not be organized after September 30th. Students who arrive when classes have opened are a drawback to their classmates, and a source of special trouble to the Officers and Professors of the College. We must not let classmates suffer to accommodate late comers.

Studies will be resumed on Thursday, September 7th, 1899.

Rules of Conduct.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always, and in all places, observe the rules of propriety.

2. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to, and coming from chapel and dining-room, at table, in dormitory and wash-room.

3. Students should at all times be where duty calls them—thus, during study hours they are to be in the class-room or in the study-hall; during the hours of recreation they are to be on the play-grounds, if the weather permit, else in whatever place may be assigned them for recreation.

4. All running and noisy plays within the College are strictly prohibited.

5. Students will be held responsible for any damage they do to desks, chairs, benches, windows, walls, etc.

6. Desks, beds, study and class-rooms, the lavatory, the dormitory, the halls—in fact, all apartments of the College—must always be kept clean and in good order.

7. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect; late information will be useless.

8. All linen must be distinctly marked with the owner's name in full.

9. No articles of clothing whatever will be suffered to remain on the beds, or in the dormitory, except on those days on which wash is given out or received.

10. Students are required to wear light shoes within doors.

11. All books and papers against sound morals will not only be confiscated, but will also subject the owner to punishment.

12. The use of tobacco in any form whatever is prohibited.

13. Unless there be some extraordinary reason, letters should be written only on Saturdays. They must all invariably be handed open to the Prefect. Such as fail to comply with this rule are suspected of unlawful correspondence, and may, according to circumstances, be expelled.

14. Correspondence with students who have been dismissed, or who have left College in bad standing, is most positively prohibited.

15. All students who, after an absence from College, return to same, must report to the Rector before they enter the study hall.

16. Students who are discovered to exert a general or special bad influence, or who pursue a course of habitual disregard of the laws of the Institution, or endeavor to excite or promote a feeling of discontent or insubordination, will not be permitted to continue at the College.

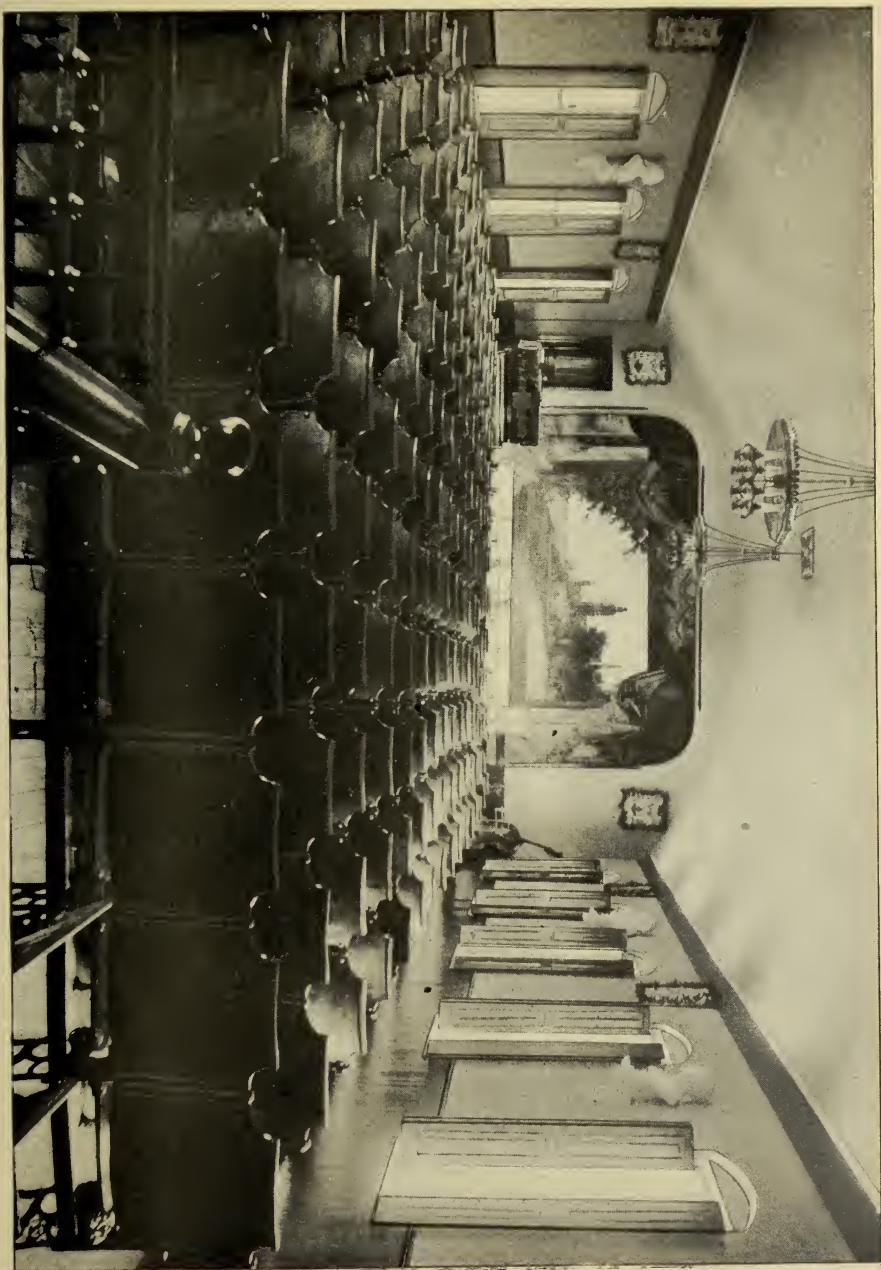
17. The same course is pursued with a student who is found incorrigibly idle and whose improvement, after all proper means have been employed to effect a reformation, is not satisfactory.

18. On days of general Communion, all the students who have already made their first Holy Communion, are to approach during the Holy Mass, at which they usually assist.

19. No student is allowed to lend, borrow or exchange personal effects of any kind.

20. Day scholars are strictly forbidden to take out letters, or to perform other errands for boarders.

21. Finally, those who are rude, or coarse and vulgar, or immodest, in their habits and conversation, or who do not exhibit an honest and serious desire to comply with the regulations of the College, will, after repeated fruitless admonitions, be forthwith dismissed.



MUSIC HALL.

Terms.

(For One Session of Five Months.)

CASH for five months in advance is strictly demanded. The College is not endowed; it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for board, tuition, etc., which are as follows :


Tuition, Board, Bedding and Washing of Linen.....	\$100 00
Tuition in Chemistry.....	15 00
Tuition in Natural Philosophy.....	10 00
Tuition in Drawing, Freehand, Mechanical or Architectural.....	10 00
Tuition in Oil Painting.....	20 00
Tuition in Music.....	16 00
Use of Piano or Organ.....	5 00
Phonography.....	5 00
Telegraphy, with use of instrument.....	15 00
Type-Writing (Remington)...	10 00
French and Spanish, each.....	10 00
Graduation Fee.....	5 00

Remittances should be made by Bank Draft, Check, Express, or Post-Office Money Order on Belmont. Money sent in registered letter is at the risk of the sender.

The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, music, etc., can be procured at the institution at current prices. Medical attendance and medicines at physician's charges.

Students remaining at the College during vacation will be charged \$40.00. It is, however, advisable that parents recall their sons home during this time, as pupils always resume their studies with greater vigor and alacrity after a vacation spent at home.

 All communications should be addressed to :

RECTOR ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

Course of Instruction.

Preparatory Course.

THIS class is intended for pupils who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Commercial or Classical Course. It presents boys and young men whose time and means are limited, with a good opportunity for obtaining a fair knowledge of English, German, Arithmetic and other necessary branches of an ordinary education.

Religious Instruction.....	3	times a week.
English Grammar.....	4	“ “
Spelling, Defining and Reading... 4	“	“
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	6	“ “
Bible History.....	2	“ “
Geography.....	3	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Catechism, Council Baltimore.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition ; Creery's Primary Speller ; Catholic National Third Reader, Composition, Letter Writing.

German—Worman Complete.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Elementary.

Bible History—Gilmour.

Geography—Appleton's Primary.

The Commercial Course.

A thorough, practical business education is the prime object of the Commercial Course. Yet it also aims to prepare young men for educated society, supplying them with such useful knowledge as may fit them for entering a professional calling, should this be desired. A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is requisite for admission to this course. Students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches prescribed, may receive the Diploma, with the title of Master of Accounts. Three years are ordinarily required for graduation ; more advanced students may, however, be admitted to the second or first class on entering the College.

Third Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
English Composition.....	2	“ “
Spelling, Defining and Reading...	3	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
Book-Keeping.....	3	“ “
History	2	“ “
Geography	2	“ “
Penmanship.....	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3.
 English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition ; Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic National New Fourth Reader ; Practical Exercises in Composition and Letter Writing.

German—Worman's Complete Method.
 Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written.
 Book-Keeping—Crittenden's Inductive and Practical
 Treatise.
 History—Anderson's Junior Class History of the
 United States.
 Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Second Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Grammar.....	2	“ “
English Composition.....	Once	a week.
Spelling, Defining and Reading...	3	times a week.
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
Book-Keeping.....	3	“ “
History	2	“ “
Geography	2	“ “
Penmanship	6	“ “
Elocution (optional).....	Once	a week.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2.
 English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar ;
 Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic
 National Fifth Reader ; Practical Exercises in
 Composition.
 German—Worman's Complete Method (completed).
 Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher ; Repetition of Frac-
 tions, Decimals, etc. ; Practical Measurements,
 Percentage, Simple Interest ; Ratio and Propor-
 tion.

Book-Keeping—Crittenden's Counting House to page 165.

History—Anderson's Pictorial United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

First Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
English Rhetoric.....	2	“ “
English Literature.....	2	“ “
English Composition.....	Once	a week.
German (optional).....	3	times a week.
Arithmetic.....	3	“ “
Algebra.....	2	“ “
Geometry and Trigonometry.....	2	“ “
Book-Keeping.....	3	“ “
History and Geography.....	3	“ “
Political Economy.....	Once	a week.
Commercial Law.....	2	times a week.
Penmanship.....	3	“ “
Elocution.....	Once	a week.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos; Essays, Debating Society. Literature—Jenkins.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher (completed).

Algebra—Brooks' Normal.

Geometry and Trigonometry—Brooks' Normal.

Book-Keeping—Crittenden's Counting House (completed).

History—Kerney's Compendium.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient Atlas.

Political Economy—Wayland Chapin ; Lectures.

Commercial Law—W. E. Stipp.

The Classical Course.

Besides giving a thorough course of Classical Studies, the Fathers of St. Mary's College are most anxious to educate Priests for the Southern missions.

Wealthy Southern ladies and gentlemen can do no more meritorious work than aid deserving young candidates for the Priesthood to attain their vocations. The Fathers will most joyfully assist in this pious work, and hope to have several more scholarships founded in the course of this year.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the languages and sciences taught in the Classical Course.

Fifth Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	“ “
English Grammar.....	3	“ “
“ Composition.....	2	“ “
“ Spelling, Defining and Reading.....	3	“ “
German (optional).....	3	“ “
Arithmetic.....	4	“ “
History... ..	2	“ “
Geography	2	“ “
Penmanship	6	“ “

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, to Sec. 108, p. 105 ;
Schultze's Exercises, to Sec. 76, p. 67.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition ; Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic National New Fourth Reader ; Practical Exercises in Composition.

German—Worman's Complete Method.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written.

History—Anderson's Junior Class History of the United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

Fourth Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times	a	week.
Latin.....	6	"	"	
Greek.....	3	"	"	
English Grammar.....	3	"	"	
" Composition.....				Once a week.
English Spelling, Defining and				
Reading.....	3	times	a	week.
German (optional).....	3	"	"	
Arithmetic.....	4	"	"	
History ..	2	"	"	
Geography.....	3	"	"	
Penmanship.....	6	"	"	

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, Repetition, to Sec. 236, page 211 ; Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 125, page 136.

Second Session—Extracts from Grecian and Roman Antiquity.

Greek—Spiess' and Seiffert's Grammar.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar ;
Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic
National Fifth Reader ; Practical Exercises in
Composition.

German—Worman's Complete Method (completed).

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher ; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc. Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest, Ratio and Proportion.

History—Anderson's Pictorial United States.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher.

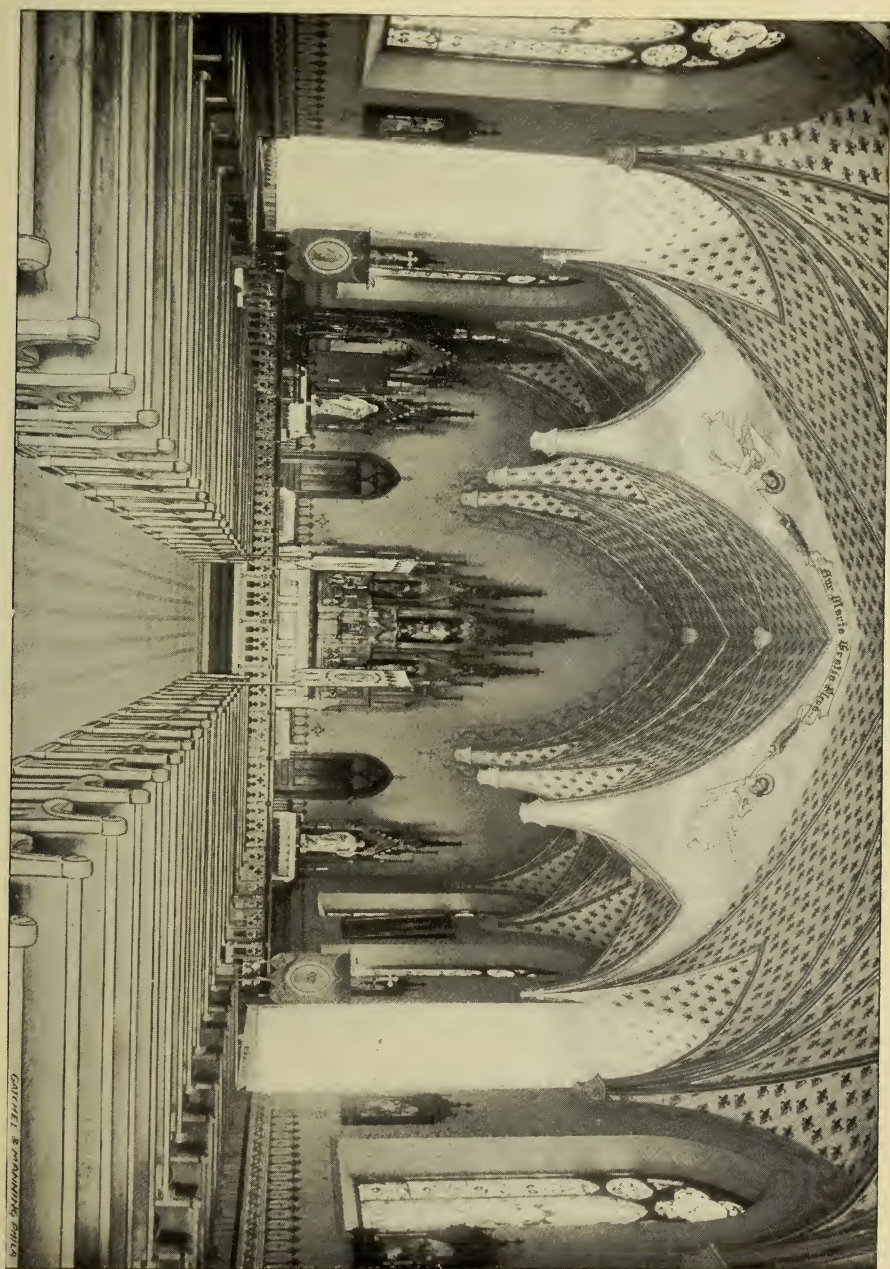
Third Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2	times a week.
Latin.....	6	" "
Greek.....	3	" "
English Rhetoric.....	2	" "
English Composition....		Once a week.
German.....	3	times a week.
Arithmetic.....	3	" "
Algebra.....	2	" "
Geometry and Trigonometry.....	2	" "
History and Geography.....	3	" "
Elocution.....		Once a week.
Chemistry.....		" "
Natural Philosophy.....		" "

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, Syntax, to Sec 517 (Rep) ;
Cæsar and Ovid ; Latin Prose Composition ;
Written Exercises.



Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chapter xxi ; Breitter's Exercises.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos ; Composition ; Debating Society.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Higher.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 150.

Geometry—Robinson's New, to page 152.

History—Fredet's Ancient.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient and Modern Atlas.

Chemistry—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Natural Philosophy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Second Class.

Religious Instruction.....	2 times a week.
Latin.....	6 " "
Greek.....	3 " "
English Rhetoric	2 " "
" Literature	Once a week.
German	3 times a week.
Algebra.....	2 " "
Geometry	2 " "
History and Geography.....	3 " "
Elocution.....	Once a week.
Plain Chant.....	" "
Geology.....	" "
Astronomy	" "

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Weninger's Manual.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, to Sec. 672 ; Cicero de Senec. et Amicitia et de Off ; Virgil ; Latin Prose Composition ; Written Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, Repetition ;
Irregular Verbs, to Chapter xxxi ; Breitter's
Exercises ; Xenophon.

English Rhetoric—Blair's.

English Literature—Jenkins'.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 265.

Geometry (Plain and Spherical)—Robinson's to page
262.

History—Fredet's Modern to Part V.

Geology—Steele's Fourteen Weeks.

Astronomy—Todd's New Astronomy.

First Class.

Christian Evidences.....	2 times a week.
Latin.....	6 " "
Greek.....	2 " "
Logic.....	Once a week.
English Rhetoric.....	" "
English Literature.....	" "
German	3 times a week.
Algebra.....	2 " "
Trigonometry.....	2 " "
History and Geography.....	2 " "
Book-keeping.....	3 " "
Elocution.....	Once a week.
Plain Chant.....	" "
Political Economy.....	" "
Civil Government.....	" "

TEXT BOOKS.

Christian Evidences—Lectures.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar (completed); Cicero's Ora-
tions; Horace; Latin Prose Composition; Writ-
ten Exercises.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar (completed);
New Testament; Homer; Written Exercises.

Logic—Lectures.

English Rhetoric—Blair's (completed).

English Literature—Jenkins' (completed).

Algebra—Robinson's University (completed).

Trigonometry (Plain and Sph.)—Robinson's (completed).

History—Fredet's Modern (completed).

Political Economy—Lectures.

Civil Government—Lectures.

Phonography.

Pernin's Universal Phonography.


Drawing.

Mechanical—Joshua Rose, M. E.

Music.

Piano—Kohler's Practical Method and Czerny's Studies.

Violin—Sphor's Conservatory Method.

 No Students will be exempted from any branch of studies prescribed in the regular course. After the quarterly Examinations, students who fall below the average (70 per cent.) and offer no hopes of graduating or advancing to a higher class, will be sent to a lower.

Philosophy and Theology.

THE younger members of the Order, and Divinity Students for the Vicariate of North Carolina, pursue a regular course of Philosophy and Theology at the Abbey, under the immediate supervision of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Abbot.

Application for adoption should be made directly to the Rt. Rev. Vicar Apostolic, in person or by letter. The Bishop resides at the Abbey.

General Order of Class Days.

5:30	A. M.	Rising.
6:00	"	Morning Prayers, Holy Mass.
6:30	"	Breakfast.
6:45	"	Recreation, etc.
7:10	"	Studies.
8:00	"	Recitations.
10:15	"	Extras, Music.
11:45	"	Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacra- ment. Recreation.
2:00	P. M.	Studies.
2:45	"	Recitations.
4:15	"	Extras.
5:00	"	Reading. Orchestra. Brass Band.
5:45	"	Supper. Recreation.
7:00	"	Studies.
8:45	"	Night Prayers.

Sunday's Order.

6:00	A. M.	Rising.
6:30	"	Holy Mass and Sermon.
7:30	"	Breakfast.
8:00	"	Recreation.
10:00	"	Studies.
11:45	"	Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacra- ment. Recreation.
3:00	P. M.	Vespers. Benediction.
3:30	"	Recreation.
5:00	"	Reading.
5:45	"	Supper. Recreation.
7:00	"	Studies.
8:45	"	Night Prayers.

Students attend late Mass in the Abbey Church on alternate Sundays.

Graduates of St Mary's College,

FROM 1881 TO 1899.

1881.

Hugh McHugh..... Portsmouth, Va.

1882.

Charles J. Ahearn..... Fayetteville, N. C.

Michael A. L. Irwin..... Portsmouth, Va.

William J. McDonough..... Portsmouth, Va.

T. Edward McCracken..... Fredericksburg, Va.

1883.

Hon. Joseph T. Lawless..... Portsmouth, Va.

John C. Smith..... Stanley Creek, N. C.

George J. McAdam..... Montgomery, Ala.

1885.

Joseph L. Graham..... Augusta, Ga.

1886.

Joseph F. Gray..... Augusta, Ga.

Thomas F. Quinlivan..... Charleston, S. C.

Edward J. McAdam..... Montgomery, Ala.

Edward C. Mahoney..... Atlanta, Ga.

Francis P. McCloskey..... Philadelphia, Pa.

John P. Foley..... Columbia, S. C.

John T. Fletcher..... Norfolk, Va.

Edward S. Power..... Savannah, Ga.

1887.

D. Anthony Usina..... Savannah, Ga.

Joseph H. Johnson..... Atlanta, Ga.

William B. Northrop..... Charleston, S. C.

David R. Williams..... Augusta, Ga.

Charles Molony..... Blackville, S. C.

John C. Toale..... Charleston, S. C.

Patrick J. Stinson..... Augusta, Ga.

Martin E. O'Halloran..... Lynchburg, Va.

William H. Daffron.....	Richmond, Va.
Raymond C. Head.....	Latrobe, Pa.
Colin J. Updike.....	Liberty, Pa.
Howard C. Smith.....	Augusta, Ga.
Joseph L. Oliver	Charleston, S. C.
John P. Calahan.....	Charleston, S. C.

1888.

Patrick J. Hughes.....	Augusta, Ga.
John J. Slattery.....	Greenville, S. C.
Henry E. Ransford.....	Jonesboro, Ga.
P. Andrew Ryan.....	Macon, Ga.
Francis J. Quinlivan.....	Charleston, S. C.
James A. Fortune.....	Charleston, S. C.

1889.

Gaston C. Hand.....	Belmont, N. C.
Thomas A. Daffron.....	Richmond, Va.
Dennis A. Hurley.....	Lynchburg, Va.
James C. McDonald.....	Huntsville, Ala.
John P. Wiegand.....	Richmond, Va.
John O. Haran.....	Birmingham, Ala.

1890.

Robert D. Douglas.....	Greensboro, N. C.
Timothy L. Murphy.....	Augusta, Ga.
St. Charles Gwynn.....	Spartanburg, S. C.
Edward T. Murphy.....	Atlanta, Ga.

1891.

James C. Calnan.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Benjamin H. Lancaster.....	Lebanon, Ky.
Harold S. Hall.....	Shelby, N. C.
William T. McCarthy.....	Newbern, N. C.

1892.

Thomas N. Nugent.....	Savannah, Ga.
John R. Wilson.....	Orlando, Fla.
Alfred G. Gross.....	Washington, D. C.
Frank J. Cantwell.....	Columbia, S. C.
Eugene Viscount O'Dunne.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
James J. Allen.....	Wilmington, N. C.
Charles F. Groves.....	Blackville, S. C.
Frank I. Palmer.....	Savannah, Ga.

1893.

Vincent C. Costello.....	Charleston, W. Va.
W. Edward Johnston.....	Latrobe, Pa.
H. Delbert Rummel.....	Charleston, W. Va.
Louis J. Canepa	Jacksonville, Fla.
Brian F. O'Dunne.....	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. William Geraty.....	Young's Island, S. C.
George M. Meyer.....	Mahanoy City, Pa.
James A. Blakely.....	Erie, Pa.
Theodore H. Vorbrinck.....	Richmond, Va.

1894.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, M. A. (B. A.).....	Jacksonville, Fla.
John M. Salter.....	Sparta, Ga.
Frank J. Hulcher.....	Richmond, Va.
Thos. P. Doris.....	Augusta, Ga.
Edward G. Hulcher.....	Richmond, Va.
William J. Usher.....	Magnolia, N. C.

1895.

George J. Taylor.	Norfolk, Va.
Jordan F. Brooks.....	Savannah, Ga.
Patrick W. Foley.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Charles L. Denegre.....	New Orleans, La.
John P. Murphy	Augusta, Ga.
Ernest P. Ross....	Charlotte, N. C.
William L. Humphreys.....	Greenville, S. C.
Edward J. Abbaticchio.....	Latrobe, Pa.
William A. Johnson.....	Portsmouth, Va.
John D. Epperson.....	Sumter, S. C.
Robert E. Calnan.....	Brunswick, Ga.
Bernard H. Fox	Clifton Forge, Va.

1896.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, B. A. (A. M.).....	Jacksonville, Fla.
Joseph B. Williamson.....	Hanover, Pa.
Isom J. Ford	Maryville, N. C.
Leo. P. McAuliffe.....	Augusta, Ga.
Hollister S. Rummel.....	Charleston, W. Va.
Thomas H. Wright.....	Portsmouth, Va.

1897.

B. A.

George J. Taylor, M. A.....	Norfolk, Va.
-----------------------------	--------------

William H. Buss.....Reading, Pa.
 Thomas W. Stapleton.....Tamaqua, Pa.

M. A.

Edward J. Daly.....Columbia, S. C.
 Charles W. GeratyYoung's Island, S. C.
 Charles J. Mooney.....Darlington, S. C.
 George M. Canepa.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Joseph Smith.....Savannah, Ga.
 James F. Casey.....Columbia, S. C.

1898.

B. A.

A. Carroll Ely.....Jacksonville, Fla.

M. A.

Harry E. Jenkins.....Norfolk, Va.
 Francis E. Towles... ..Young's Islands, S. C.
 James J. Daly.....Augusta, Ga.
 John Dodd Ward.....Norfolk, Va.

Catalogue of Students.

From September 14th, 1898, to June 13th, 1899.

Theology.

Rev. F. Charles, O. S. B.....	Rev. James E. Fitzgerald.
Ven. F. Eugene, O. S. B.....	Ven. F. Peter, O. S. B.
Michael A. Irwin.....	Vicariate of N. C.
Dennis P. Langan.....	Diocese of Charleston, S. C.
Patrick F. Marrin.....	Vicariate of N. C.
Charles M. Reich.....	Meyersdale, Pa.
Henry A. Schonhardt.....	Johnstown, Pa.
Thomas W. Stapleton.....	Vicariate of N. C.

Philosophy.

Ven. F. Vincent, O. S. B.....	Ven. F. Alphonse, O. S. B.
Augustine G. Kappes.....	Philadelphia, Pa.

Since the close of the last academic year the following were ordained Priests :

- Rev. Charles Dubois Wood, September 29, 1898.
- Rev. F. Charles, O. S. B., June 11, 1899.
- Rev. James E. Fitzgerald, June 11, 1899.

Abbatichio, Raymond J.....	Latrobe, Pa.....	1st Commercial.
Abbatichio, William J.....	Latrobe, Pa.....	1st Commercial.
Ackerman, Leo C.....	Belmont, N. C.....	Preparatory.
Adams, Edgar A.....	Asheville, N. C.....	Preparatory.

Barrio, Aurelio Del.....	Havana, Cuba.....	3rd Commercial.
Bean, Thomas L.....	Springfield, S. C.....	5th Classical.
Burke, William T.....	Newbern, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.

Canova, Louis C... ..	Palatka, Fla.....	2nd Commercial.
Cox, Joseph P.....	Eastfield, N. C.....	5th Classical.

Daly, Joseph P.....	Augusta, Ga.....	2nd Commercial.
Diehl, William I.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	4th Classical.
Dodd, Milo M.....	Portsmouth, Va.....	2nd Commercial.
Dorsey, Porter H... ..	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1st Commercial.
Dunn, Edward W.....	Scotland Neck, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Durr, H. Dupont.....	Ocklocknee, Fla.....	3rd Commercial.

Egan Francis.....	Wilmington, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Ely, Edmund F.....	Jacksonville, Fla.....	2nd Commercial.
Flanagan, Timothy F.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1st Commercial.
Flynn, Edward D	Newberry, S. C.....	2nd Commercial.
Flynn, Jeremiah C.....	Augusta, Ga.....	3rd Commercial.
Foley, Joseph G.....	Columbus, Ga.....	2nd Commercial.
Foley, Theo P.....	Columbus, Ga.....	3rd Commercial.
Forde, Louis E	Columbia, S. C.....	2nd Classical.
Friel, William.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	.. Preparatory.
Gallagher, Peter B.....	Roanoke, Va.....	3rd Classical.
Geraty, Ray C....	Young's Island, S. C.....	2nd Commercial.
Groves, Harry C.....	Blackville, S. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Hartgen, William J.....	Reading, Pa.....	2nd Classical.
Hite, Charles L.....	Sewickley, Pa.....	2nd Commercial
Hohenstein, James R.....	Savannah, Ga.....	Preparatory.
Jenkins, Harry E., M. A.....	Norfolk, Va.....	Classics
Kelly, Lawrence P.....	Savannah, Ga.....	3rd Commercial.
Keuper, Joseph H.....	New Brunswick, N. J.....	3rd Commercial.
Lawrence, Edward L.....	Augusta, Ga.....	1st Commercial
Lawrence, Joseph B.....	Augusta, Ga.....	2nd Commercial
Loughran, Francis A.....	Asheville, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Lowry, Charles C.....	Charleston, S. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Mahoney, George F	Portsmouth, Va	2nd Commercial.
Mahoney, Mathew J.....	Portsmouth, Va	1st Commercial.
McCall, Francis E.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	5th Classical.
McCarthy, William.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	Preparatory.
McDevitte, Charles H	Asheville, N. C.....	5th Classical.
McKevitt, James S..	Norfolk, Va.....	2nd Commercial.
McNally, Joseph I.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	3rd Commercial.
Moore, Charles A.....	Asheville, N. C.....	5th Classical.
Murphy, George.....	Richmond, Va.....	2nd Commercial.
Murphy, Robert E.....	Richmond, Va.....	Preparatory.
Nee, Thomas J.....	McKeesport, Pa.....	1st Commercial.
Nelson, Manning L.....	Charleston, S. C.....	1st Commercial.
Newkirk, Walker.....	Alpine, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Pedneau, Francis L.....	Jarratts, Va.....	3rd Commercial.
Price, Joseph A.....	Wilmington, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.

Rawlings, F. Percy.....	Battleboro, N. C.....	1st Commercial.
Rhyne, Paul F.....	Lincolnton, N. C.....	Preparatory
Saly, Edward A.....	Johnstown, Pa.....	2nd Classical.
Sexton, Chester A.....	Savannah, Ga.....	3rd Commercial.
Showalter, Paul A.....	Latrobe, Pa... ..	Preparatory.
Shreyer, Henry J.....	Mahanoy City, Pa.....	1st Commercial.
Sinkler, Allen.....	Greenville, S. C.....	2nd Commercial.
Smith, Harold F.....	Jacksonville, Fla.....	3rd Commercial.
Stader, James A.....	Latrobe, Pa.....	2nd Commercial.
Sweeny, Edward.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	5th Classical.
Theobald, Harry.....	Asheville, N. C.....	Preparatory.
Tipton, John B.....	Mt. Holly, N. C.....	3rd Commercial.
Tomlinson, Bernard R.....	Fayetteville, N. C.....	Preparatory.
Tomlinson, James P.....	Fayetteville, N. C.....	Preparatory.
Towles, Daniel Q.....	Young's Island, S. C.....	2nd Commercial.
Trudewind, Leon F.....	Norfolk, Va.....	3rd Commercial.
Ullrich, William.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	3rd Classical.
Vollmar, Francis.....	Boston, Mass.....	3rd Classical.
Ward, John D., M. A.....	Norfolk, Va.....	Post-Graduate.
Watson, Charles P.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	2nd Commercial.
Watters, Joseph H.....	Wilmington, N. C.....	Preparatory.
Wheless, Dorsey F.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	1st Commercial.
Wilt, Thomas B.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	1st Commercial.

Recapitulation.

Theology and Philosophy.....	13
Classical	15
Commercial.....	48
Preparatory.....	12
Total.	88

Societies.

RELIGIOUS.

SODALITY OF THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

This Society endeavors to foster and promote a tender devotion to JESUS in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar, by daily visits and semi-monthly Communions.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President*.
 WILLIAM J. HARTGEN, *Vice-President*.
 WILLIAM ULLRICH, *Secretary*.
 LOUIS E. FORDE, *Monitor*.
 WILLIAM J. ABBATICCHIO, *Secretary*.

39 Members.

STUDENTS' ALTAR SOCIETY.

The Special aim of this Society is to inspire its members with a filial love for the Holy Catholic Church and its ministers, and to assist in adorning and beautifying the Altar in the Students' Chapel.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President*.
 JOHN D. WARD, M. A., *Vice-President*.
 EDWARD A. SALY, *Treasurer*.
 WILLIAM J. ABBATICCHIO, *Sacristan*.
 THOMAS J. NEE, *Standard Bearer*.
 HARRY E. JENKINS, M.A., *Secretary*.

75 Members.

LEAGUE OF THE SACRED HEART.

Organized December, 1890, chiefly aims to propagate the devotion of our age, and to afford each member spiritual assistance and encouragement, thereby facilitating the attainment of Virtue and Christian piety.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,	<i>Director.</i>
REV. F. CHARLES, O.S.B.,	} <i>Promoters.</i>
VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B.,	
VEN. FR. VINCENT, O.S.B.,	
LOUIS E. FORDE,	
HENRY A. SCHONHARDT,	
THOMAS W. STAPLETON,	} <i>Guards of Honor.</i>
WILLIAM ULLRICH,	
FRANCIS A. LOUGHRAN,	
PAUL A. SHOWALTER,	

80 Members.

HOLY NAME SOCIETY.

Organized December, 1898. Devotion to the Holy Name, and prevention of all blasphemies against God, Jesus and the Saints are the objects of this society.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,	<i>Spiritual Director.</i>
JOHN D. WARD, M. A.,	} <i>Guards of the Holy Name.</i>
JOSEPH McNALLY,	
FRANCIS A. LOUGHRAN,	

74 Members.

ST. ALOYSIUS ALTAR BOY SOCIETY.

Mr. DENNIS P. LANIGAN, *Director.*
JOSEPH B. LAWRENCE, *Monitor.*

33 Members.

LITERARY.

ST. THOMAS' SOCIETY.

Under the special patronage of the Angelic Doctor, the younger members of the Order, and the Seminarians of the Vicariate, endeavor to improve in Sacred Eloquence. At their meeting, Catechetical Instructions, Sermons, etc., previously submitted to their Very Rev. Director, are delivered and practical instructions given.

Officers.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., *President*.
 VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B., *Director*.

ST. MARY'S DEBATING SOCIETY.

The object of this Society is to afford Students of Rhetoric and Belles-Letters practical exercises in elocution and dialectics.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*.
 WILLIAM J. ABBATICCHIO, *Vice-President*.
 HENRY E. JENKINS, M.A., *Critic*.
 THOMAS B. WILT, *Treasurer*.
 WILLIAM ULLRICH, } *Censors*.
 FRANCIS VOLLMAR, }
 EDWARD A. SALY, *Sergeant-at-Arms*.
 PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Secretary*.

24 Members.

ST. LEO'S DRAMATIC ASSOCIATION.

The object of this Association is to improve its members in the Elocutionary and Dramatic Art, by producing several plays during the Academic year.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M.A., *Vice-President.*

JOSEPH G. FOLEY,	} <i>Stage</i>
EDMUND F. ELY,	
EDWARD L. LAWRENCE,	

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Secretary.*

48 Members.

ST. BENEDICT'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

This Association was formed to foster and develop a love for sound literature.

Officers.

VEN. FR. EUGENE, O.S.B., *President.*

THOMAS J. NEE, *Secretary.*

68 Members.

SENIOR READING CLUB.

Organized for the purpose of furnishing its members with the current Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Vice-President.*

WILLIAM J. ABBATICCHIO, *Treasurer.*

JOHN D. WARD, M.A., *Librarian.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M.A., *Secretary.*

51 Members.



GAICHEL & MANNING
PHILA

MUSICAL.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE CHOIR

Endeavors to increase devotion and piety by furnishing the music at Divine Service.

VEN, FR. RAYMOND, *Organist*,

15 Members,

COLLEGE REED AND BRASS BAND.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B., *Leader*,

20 Members.

COLLEGE ORCHESTRA.

Contributes to the social enjoyment of the Students.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director*.

9 Members.

GLEE CLUB.

Has for its object the advancement of musical talent among the boys.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director*.

14 Members.

ATHLETICS.

College Base Ball League.

The object of this League is to inspire the Students with a love for the National sport.

Officers.

REV. F. CHARLES, O.S.B., *Prest. and Mgr.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M. A., *Vice President.*

WILLIAM J. ABBATICCHIO, *Secretary.*

EDWARD L. LAWRENCE, *Cor. Sec*

THOMAS J. NEE, *Sergeant-at-Arms.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Captain of the "St. Marys."*

JOHN D. WARD, M. A., *Capt. of the "Defenders."*

RAY C. ABBATICCHIO, *Capt. of the "Athletes."*

JOSEPH G. FOLEY, *Captain of the "Terrors."*

HARRY C. GROVES, *Captain of the "Blues."*

JEREMIAH C. FLYNN, *Captain of the "Reds."*

78 Members.

CATAWBA BASKET-BALL LEAGUE.

VEN. FR. CHARLES, O.S.B., *Manager.*

HARRY C. GROVES, *Captain of "Washingtons."*

EDWARD SWEENY, *Captain of "Clevelands."*

22 Members.

COLLEGE CHEER.

Razzle-dazzle ! Razzle-dazzle !

Siss—Boom—Bah !

Orange and Black ! Boys !

Rah ! Rah ! Rah !

COLLEGE COLORS.

Orange and Black.

U. I. O. G. D.

Twenty-first Annual Commencement,**Tuesday, June 13, 1899.****. . . Programme . . .**

March—"Niagara"..... Mann.....College Orchestra.

CONFERRING OF DEGREES.**AWARDING OF MEDALS.**

Waltz—"Rustic Lass".....Herman.....College Orchestra.

DISTRIBUTION OF PREMIUMS.

Nocturne, Op. 32—Chopin.... Violin Solo.....M. A. Irwin, M. A.

Valedictory.....Peter B. Gallagher.

Characteristic—Dance of the Mermaids..... ..College Orchestra.

Address to the Students..... Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, D. D., O. S. B.

Patriotic Song....."America".....Students' Chorus.

March—"Gay Coney Island".... Levi.....College Orchestra.

Conferring of Degrees.

The Degree of Master of Accounts was conferred on

Thomas B. Wilt, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

William J. Abbaticchio, *Latrobe, Pa.*

F. Percy Rawlings, *Battleboro, N. C.*

Raymond J. Abbaticchio, *Latrobe, Pa.*

Thomas J. Nee, *McKeesport, Pa.*

Henry J. Shreyer, *Mahanoy City, Pa.*

Award of Medals.

The Cardinal Gibbons Gold Medal for Good Conduct,

William J. Hartgen, *Reading, Pa.*

Next in Merit.

William J. Abbaticchio, *Latrobe, Pa.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,

THIRD CLASSICAL,

Peter B. Gallagher, *Roanoke, Va.*

DONOR,

Dr. D. O'Donoghue, *Charlotte, N. C.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,

FIRST CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,

Thomas B. Wilt, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

DONOR,

Joseph C. Head, M. A., *Latrobe, Pa.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,

SECOND CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,

James B. Stader, *Latrobe, Pa.*

DONOR,

Rev. Christopher Dennen, *Wilmington, N. C.*

The Gold Medal for Best Average,

THIRD CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE,

Joseph A. Price.

DONOR,

Mr. William N. Epping, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

Next in Merit,

Francis A. Laughran.

Distribution of Premiums.

GOOD CONDUCT.

Senior Department.

First Premium, William J. Abbaticchio.

Second Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished.

William J. Hartgen,*

Louis E. Forde,

William Ullrich,

John Dodd Ward, M. A.

Thomas J. Nee,

Francis Vollmar,

Edward A. Saly.

Junior Department.

First Premium, Peter B. Gallagher.

Second Premium, Manning L. Nelson.

Distinguished,

Walker Newkirk,

Edward D. Flynn,

Joseph I. McNally,

Joseph H. Keuper,

M. Milo Dodd,

James B. Stader,

Dorsey F. Wheless,

Charles C. Lowry,

H. Dupont Durr.

Minim Department.

First Premium, Joseph A. Price.

Second Premium, Joseph H. Watters,

Distinguished,

James P. Tomlinson,

Harry C. Groves,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,

Charles H. McDevitte,

William Diehl,

Theo. P. Foley.

*Gold Medal.

DILIGENCE AND PUNCTUALITY.

Senior Department.

First Premium, Thomas B. Wilt.

Second Premium, Louis E. Forde.

Distinguished,

Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,

William Ullrich,

William J. Hartgen,

Edward A. Saly,

Thomas L. Bean,

Francis Vollmar,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio.

Junior Department.

First Premium, James B. Stader,

Second Premium, Dorsey F. Wheless.

Distinguished,

Peter B. Gallagher,

Joseph H. Keuper,

Manning L. Nelson,

Charles L. Hite,

Walker Newkirk,

Edward Sweeny.

Minim Department.

First Premium, James P. Tomlinson,

Second Premium, Harry C. Groves.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Price,

Harry C. Theobald,

Charles H. McDevitte,

Francis A. Loughran,

Joseph H. Watters,

R. Bernard Tomlinson.

NEATNESS AND POLITENESS.

Senior Department.

First Premium, William Ullrich,

Second Premium, John D. Ward, M. A.

Distinguished,

Edward A. Saly,

Louis E. Forde,

Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,

William J. Hartgen

William J. Abbaticchio,

Louis C. Canova,

Thomas L. Bean.

Junior Department.

First Premium, Edward D. Flynn,

Second Premium, Joseph I. McNally.

Distinguished,

Aurelio del Barrio,

Joseph H. Keuper,

Dorsey F. Wheless,

Joseph B. Lawrence,

Peter D. Gallagher,

Charles C. Lowry,

Daniel Q. Towles,

George F. Mahoney.

Minim Department.

First Premium, Robert E. Murphy.

Second Premium, Harry C. Theobald.

Distinguished.

Harry C. Groves,

Leo C. Ackerman,

Joseph A. Price,

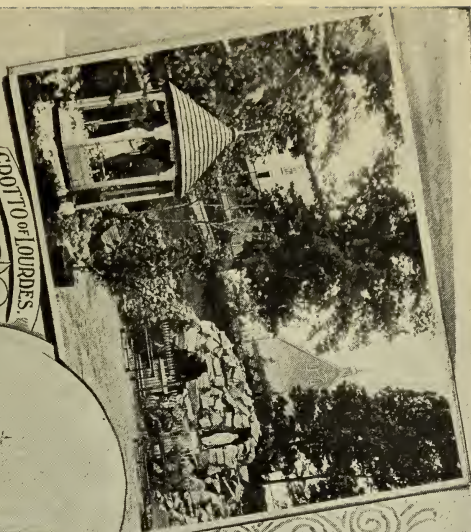
Joseph H. Watters,

James P. Tomlinson,

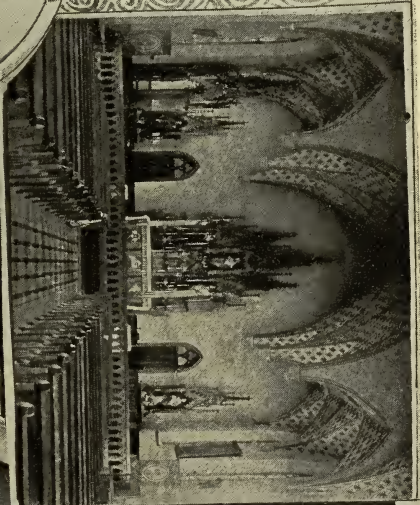
William C. McCarthy,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,

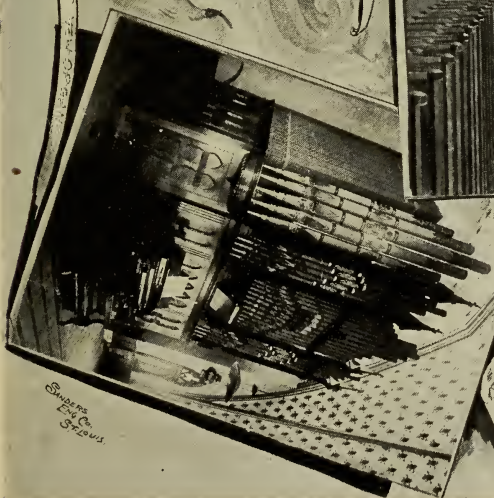
Edgar Adams.



GROTTO OF LOURDES



INTERIOR OF NEW ABBEY CHURCH



SWISS
EXHIBITION
ST. LOUIS

Classical Course.

SECOND CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,

Edward A. Saly,

William J. Hartgen.

Latin.

Premium, William J. Hartgen.

Distinguished, Louis E. Forde.

Greek.

Distinguished,

William J. Hartgen,

Louis E. Forde.

Literature.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,

William J. Hartgen.

Composition.

Premium, Louis E. Forde.

Distinguished,

Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,

William J. Hartgen,

Edward A. Saly.

Algebra.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished, Louis E. Forde.

Geometry.

Premium Harry E. Jenkins,

Distinguished, Louis E. Forde.

Political Economy.*Premium*, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.*Distinguished*,

Louis E. Forde,

William J. Hartgen.

Modern History.*Premium*, Louis E. Forde.*Distinguished*,

Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,

William J. Hartgen,

Louis E. Forde.

Astronomy.*Distinguished*,.

Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,



William J. Hartgen,

Louis E. Forde.

THIRD CLASS.**Latin.***Premium*, William Ullrich.*Distinguished*, Peter B. Gallagher.***Greek.***Premium*, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.*Distinguished*.

Peter B. Gallagher,*

Francis Vollmar.

 For other Branches see First Commercial.**FOURTH CLASS.****Latin.***Premium*, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A. For other Branches see Second Commercial.

*Gold medal.

FIFTH CLASS.

Latin.

Premium, Thomas L. Bean.

Distinguished,

James B. Stader,

Edward Sweeny,

Joseph G. Foley,

Charles H. McDevitte.

 For other Branches see Third Commercial.

Commercial Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Raymond J. Abbaticchio.

Distinguished,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

Henry J. Shreyer,

William J. Abbaticchio,

Thomas B. Wilt,

William Ullrich,

Francis Vollmar.

Rhetoric.

Premium, William J. Abbaticchio.

Distinguished,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

Raymond J. Abbaticchio,

Thomas B. Wilt,*

Thomas J. Nee,

F. Percy Rawlings,

Henry J. Shreyer.

Literature.

Premium, William J. Abbaticchio.

Distinguished,

Thomas B. Wilt,*

Raymond J. Abbaticchio,

F. Percy Rawlings,

Henry J. Shreyer.

Composition.

Premium, F. Percy Rawlings.

Distinguished,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

Henry J. Shreyer,

Thomas B. Wilt,*

Raymond J. Abbaticchio,

William J. Abbaticchio,

William Ullrich.

*Gold Medal.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Thomas B. Wilt,*

Henry J. Shreyer,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio,

Thomas J. Nee,

F. Percy Rawlings,

Peter B. Gallagher.

Algebra.*Premium*, Henry J. Shreyer.*Distinguished*,

F. Percy Rawlings,

William J. Abbaticchio,

Peter B. Gallagher,

Matthew J. Mahoney,

Thomas J. Nee.

Geometry and Trigonometry.*Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Peter B. Gallagher*

Thomas B. Wilt.

Raymond J. Abbaticchio.

Book-Keeping.*Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Thomas B. Wilt*

F. Percy Rawlings,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio.

Henry J. Shreyer.

Thomas J. Nee.

Universal History.*Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Peter B. Gallagher*

Thomas B. Wilt*

F. Percy Rawlings,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio,

Henry J. Shreyer.

Political Economy.*Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Thomas B. Wilt,

F. Percy Rawlings,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio.

*Gold Medal.

Commercial Law.*Premium*, William J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Thomas B. Wilt*	F. Percy Rawlings,
Raymond J. Abbaticchio.	

Penmanship.*Premium*, F. Percy Rawlings.*Distinguished*,

William J. Abbaticchio,	Thomas B. Wilt,
Thomas J. Nee.	

SECOND CLASS.**Religious Instruction.***Premium*, Joseph G. Foley.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader*	Thomas L. Bean,
Edmund F. Ely**	Charles L. Hite.

Grammar.*Premium*, Charles H. McDevitte.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader.*	Charles L. Hite,
Edmund F. Ely**	Joseph G. Foley.

Orthography.*Premium*, Charles L. Hite.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader*	Edward Sweeny,
Edmund F. Ely,	Joseph G. Foley.

Reading.*Premium*, Edward Sweeny.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely**	James B Stader,
Joseph B. Lawrence,	Charles L. Hite,
Joseph G. Foley.	

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for Premium.

Composition.*Premium*, Joseph P. Cox.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely**

Edward Sweeny,

James B. Stader,

Charles L. Hite,

Joseph G. Foley.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, Charles L. Hite.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader*

Edmund F. Ely**

Daniel Q. Towles.

Book-keeping.*Premium*, Joseph G. Foley.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader*

Charles L. Hite,

Daniel Q. Towles.

United States History.*Premium*, Charles L. Hite.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader,

Daniel Q. Towles,

Thomas L. Bean.

Geography.*Premium*, Daniel Q. Towles.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader*

Joseph G. Foley,

Charles L. Hite.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Joseph G. Foley.*Distinguished*,

James B. Stader,

M. Milo Dodd,

Charles L. Hite,

Daniel Q. Towles.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for Premium.

THIRD CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Price,
Theo P. Foley,

William Diehl,
Jeremiah C. Flynn,
William I. Burke.

Grammar.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran,

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Price*
William Diehl,

Jeremiah C. Flynn,
Francis L. Pedneau,
William I. Burke.

Orthography.

Premium, Theo. P. Foley.

Distinguished,

Francis A. Loughran,
Jeremiah C. Flynn,

Joseph A. Price,
Joseph H. Keuper,
Harold F. Smith.

Reading.

Premium, Francis A. Loughran.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Price,
Jeremiah C. Flynn,

Joseph H. Keuper,
Theo. P. Foley,
Charles C. Lowry.

Composition.

Premium, Harold F. Smith.

Distinguished,

Francis A. Loughran,
Jeremiah C. Flynn,

Joseph A. Price,
Charles A. Lowry,
Harry C. Groves.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, William Diehl,*Distinguished*,

Joseph A. Price,*

Joseph I. McNally,

Francis A. Loughran,

Harold F. Smith,

Francis L. Pedneau.

Book-Keeping.*Premium*, William Diehl.*Distinguished*,

Francis A. Loughran,

Joseph A. Price,

Theo. P. Foley,

William I. Burke,

Leon F. Trudewind.

United States History.*Premium*, Francis A. Loughran.*Distinguished*,

Joseph A. Price,

Jeremiah C. Flynn,

Theo. P. Foley,

William Diehl,

Chester A. Sexton.

Geography.*Premium*, Theo. P. Foley.*Distinguished*,

Joseph A. Price*

Francis L. Pedneau,

William Diehl,

Jeremiah C. Flynn,

Francis A. Loughran.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Francis A. Loughran.*Distinguished*,

Leon F. Trudewind,

Harry C. Groves,

Aurelio del Barrio,

William Diehl,

Charles C. Lowry.

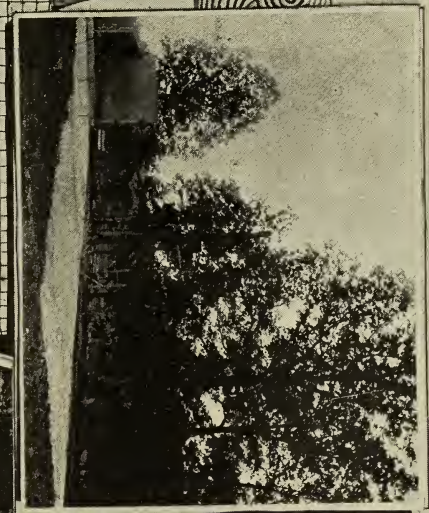
*Gold Medal.



SENIORS LAMT TENNIS COURT

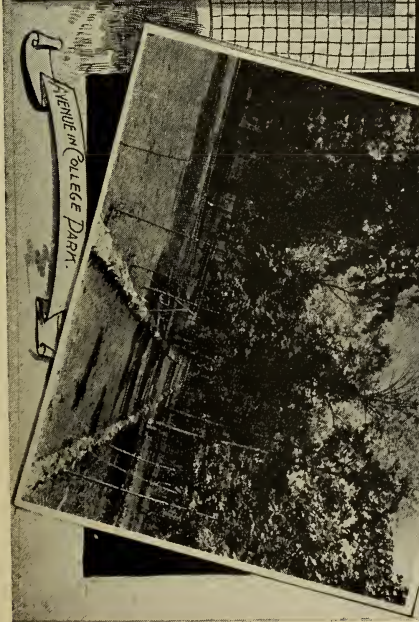


EAST BALL DIAMOND
AND GRAND STAND



MINNIS LAMT TENNIS COURT

AND HAND B ALLEY



AVENUE IN COLLEGE PARK.

PREPARATORY COURSE.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, William Friel.

Distinguished,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,
James P. Tomlinson,
Joseph H. Watters,

Leo C. Ackerman,
Robert E. Murphy,
William C. McCarthy.

Grammar.

Premium, James P. Tomlinson.

Distinguished,

William Friel,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,

Joseph H. Watters,
Leo C. Ackerman.

Orthography.

Premium, James P. Tomlinson.

Distinguished,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,

Leo C. Ackerman,

Joseph H. Watters.

Reading.

Premium, James P. Tomlinson.

Distinguished,

Leo C. Ackerman,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,

William Friel.

Composition and Letter Writing.

Premium, Joseph H. Watters.

Distinguished,

Harry C. Theobald,

James P. Tomlinson,

William Friel.

Arithmetic.

Premium, William Friel.

Distinguished,

James P. Tomlinson,

Joseph H. Watters,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,

Leo C. Ackerman,

Paul A. Showalter.

Bible History.*Premium*, Leo C. Ackerman.*Distinguished*.James P. Tomlinson,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,Joseph H. Watters,
Robert E. Murphy.**Geography.***Premium*, R. Bernard Tomlinson.*Distinguished*,Leo C. Ackerman,
Joseph H. Watters,William C. McCarthy,
Robert E. Murphy,
William Friel.**Penmanship.***Premium*, James P. Tomlinson.*Distinguished*,William Friel,
Leo C. Ackerman,William C. McCarthy,
R. Bernard Tomlinson.**SECOND DIVISION.***Premium for General Improvement*, Edgar Adams.**Elocution.***Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*,Raymond J. Abbaticchio,
Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,William J. Hartgen,
Louis E. Forde.**GERMAN.***Premium*, James B. Stader.**Phonography.***Premium*, M. Milo Dodd.*Distinguished*,Edward L. Lawrence**
John Dodd Ward, M. A.,Harry C. Groves,
Edward D. Flynn.

**Entered too late to compete for Premiums.

TYPE-WRITING.

First Class.

Distinguished,

Edward L. Lawrence**

M. Milo Dodd.

Second Class.

Distinguished,

Joseph B. Lawrence,

James P. Tomlinson.

DRAWING.

Distinguished,

Harold F. Smith,

Leo C. Ackermann,

William C. McCarthy,

R. Bernard Tomlinson.

Music.

PIANO.

Second Class.

Premium, Francis Vollmar.

Third Class.

Distinguished, R. Bernard Tomlinson.

Violin.

Distinguished, Daniel G. Towles.

Brass Instruments.

Distinguished,

Edmund F. Ely,

Daniel G. Towles,

Francis L. Pedneau,

William Burke.

Clarionet.

Distinguished, Charles H. McDevitte.

**Entered too late to compete for Preum.

Premium for Five or More Distinctions.

Joseph H. Keuper.....	5	Dist.
Charles C. Lowry.....	5	“
William C. McCarthy.....	5	“
Edward A. Saly	5	“
Thomas J. Nee.....	6	“
Edmund F. Ely.....	7	“
Jeremiah C. Flynn.....	7	“

Acknowledgments.

THE Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgments for the following donations:

A Complete Electric Light Plant,
A FRIEND, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

To the Museum :

Spanish-American War Relics, from "Viscaya,"
MR. LAWRENCE KELLY, *Savannah, Ga.*

6-pound projectile (explosive),
6-pound projectile (armor-piercing),
125-pound projectile (armor-piercing),
Bolt, Spanish coins, cartridges, &c., all from the "Maria Teresa."

MR. M. McKEVITT, *Norfolk, Va.*

Piece of Cable, cut off Mazaniello, Cuba,
LEO EICHENLAUB, U. S. N., *Erie, Pa.*

Cavalryman's pike, and spear made and used by John Brown's men at Harper's Ferry, Va.

REV. F. JOSEPH, O. S. B.

To the Chapel :

Axminster Carpet for Sanctuary,
A FRIEND.

To the Library.

Messages and Papers of the Presidents of the United States ; nine volumes. HON. HARRY SKINNER, *Greenville, N. C.*

Reports on Various Publications, Treasury and Interior Departments, and Bureau of Education.

Happenings During the Academic Year, 1898='99.

1898.

- SEPTEMBER 14—Examination and Classification of new Students.
- SEPTEMBER 15—Solemn High Mass, "Coram Episcopo," at 8 a. m.
Classes resume.
- SEPTEMBER 25—Solemn Vows of Ven. Fr. Charles, O. S. B. Solemn
Dedication of new College Building, Bishop Leo Haid, D. D.,
officiating.
- OCTOBER 6-9—Students' Annual Retreat, conducted by Rev. Fr.
Aloysius, O. S. B.
- OCTOBER 11—Annual Outing at Mt. Spencer.
- OCTOBER 19—Donation of an Electric Light Plant Announced.
- NOVEMBER 3—Students' Annual Field Day. No records broken.
- NOVEMBER 7—Distribution of Field Day Prizes. Concert.
- NOVEMBER 15—Public Reading of the First Quarterly Reports.
- NOVEMBER 21—Rt. Rev. P. A. Ludden, Bishop of Syracuse, N. Y.,
grants holiday.
- NOVEMBER 24—Thanksgiving Day. Golden Jubilee of Ven. Bro.
Philip—one of the Pioneers of the Benedictine Order in America.
"Honesty Rewarded"—Tragedy. Presented by St. Leo Dramatic Association.
- DECEMBER 5—Electric Lights used for the first time.
- DECEMBER 17—Holy Name Society organized. Solemn reception of
members.
- DECEMBER 21—Minstrels by the Dramatic Club.
- DECEMBER 22 to January 4—Christmas Holidays.

1899.

- JANUARY 4—Classes re-convene.
- JANUARY 27-31—Semi-Annual Examinations in the presence of the
Faculty.
- FEBRUARY 1—Beginning of Second Session.
- FEBRUARY 14—Shrove Tuesday and intensely cold. "A Trip Through
Europe," Stereopticon Exhibition.
- FEBRUARY 22—Washington's Birthday—"Symposium," Debate, Re-
solved "That the United States Should Annex the Philippines."
- MARCH 5—Debate, Resolved "The Negro Should Not be Given the
Right to Vote."
- MARCH 7—St. Thomas Day.
- MARCH 11—Baseball season opened. Open Air Concert by College
Brass Band.
- MARCH 17—St. Patrick's—The Wearing of the Green.

- MARCH 21—St. Benedict's Day. Concert by College Brass Band. Inter-Classes' Baseball Game.
- MARCH 29 to APRIL 4—Easter Holidays. The Grand Ceremonial of the Church for Holy Week, carried out in all its solemnity in the Abbey-Cathedral Church.
- APRIL 15—The Third Quarterly Reports announced.
- APRIL 16—Debate, Resolved: "The United States Should Build and Control the Nicaragua Canal.
- APRIL 22—Baseball, St. Mary's vs. Charlotte Sluggers. Score—St. Mary's, 35; Charlotte 1.
- APRIL 26—Altar Boys spend the day at Gaston Church.
- APRIL 29—Baseball, St. Mary's vs. Mt. Island. Score—St. Mary's, 8; Mt. Island, 9.
- APRIL 30—Debate, Resolved: "That Trusts are Beneficial to the People."
- MAY 1—Dewey Day. Patriotic Display by the Students.
- MAY 3—St. Mary's vs. Steel Creek. Score—St. Mary's, 27; Steel Creek, 9. Concert by Brass Band.
- MAY 6—St. Mary's vs. McAdenville. Score—10 to 3 in favor of St. Mary's.
- MAY 7—First Communion. Large class confirmed by the Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, D. D., O.S.B.
- MAY 10—Charlotte St. Mary's Mimins; two games. First game—Score: St. Mary's, 22; Charlotte, 5. Second game—St. Mary's, 16; Charlotte 3.
- MAY 16—Annual May Day at Catawba Heights. Water Tower destroyed by fire.
- MAY 21—Pentecost Sunday. Solemn Pontifical High Mass in the Abbey Church.
- MAY 22—Picnic for the Champion Baseball Team, at Michael Gatteu's.
- MAY 24—Belmont vs. St. Mary's. Score—Belmont, 5; St. Mary's, 16.
- MAY 27—Last game. St. Mary's vs. Paw Creek. Score—St. Mary's, 16; Paw Creek, 3.
- JUNE 1—Corpus Christi. Solemn Procession through College Park.
- JUNE 7—Written Examinations.
- JUNE 8-10—Oral Examinations in the Presence of the Faculty.
- JUNE 11—Ordination of Rev. F. Charles, O. S. B., and Rev. James E. Fitzgerald.
- JUNE 12—"The Malediction." Tragedy, in Three Acts. Presented by St. Leo Dramatic Association.
- JUNE 12—Commencement Day.

THE ACADEMY OF THE SACRED HEART.

THIS new Academy for girls and young ladies is erected on a beautiful knoll between Belmont and St. Mary's College. It is under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy. Furnished with all modern improvements, steam-heating, water, etc., and so favorably situated in a thoroughly healthy and mild climate, it will soon become the home of young ladies from all parts of the South. Parents and guardians whose sons or wards attend St. Mary's College will find no better school for their daughters than the Sacred Heart Academy.

For other information, terms, etc., please apply to

DIRECTRESS,

Sacred Heart Academy,
Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.



ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BELMONT, N. C., GENERAL VIEW.

U. I. O. G. D.

. . Catalogue . .

of the

Officers and Students

. . of . .

St. Mary's College,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

1899=1900.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.
QUEEN CITY PRINTING COMPANY.
1900.

Contents.

	PAGE.
Calendar and Holidays.....	4
Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryhelp Abbey.....	5
Board of Trustees.....	6
St. Mary's College.....	7
Officers.....	9
Faculty	10
Regulations.....	12
Special Directions.....	14
Rules of Conduct.....	16
Terms.....	19
Course of Instruction.....	20
Philosophy and Theology.....	28
General Order of Class Days.....	29
General Order of Sundays... ..	29
List of Graduates.....	30
Catalogue of Students.....	34
Societies.....	37
Twenty-Second Annual Commencement.....	43
Award of Medals.....	44
Distribution of Premiums.....	45
Acknowledgments.....	65
Happenings During the Year.....	66

Board of Trustees.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.
President.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.
Vice-President.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.

REV. F. WILLIBALD, O.S.B.

REV. F. JULIUS, O.S.B.

REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,
Secretary.

St. Mary's College

IS connected with Maryhelp Abbey, and conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict. It is situated in Gaston County, eleven miles southwest of Charlotte ; two and one-half miles from Mt. Holly, on the Seaboard Air Line; and one mile from Belmont, on the Southern Railroad.

The express from the North over Charlotte stops at Belmont at 12:51 p. m.; trains from Atlanta at 9:11 a. m. and 5:46 p. m. Local trains also stop at Mt. Holly and Belmont. Hotel accommodations and conveyances at Belmont. Wires connect the Western Union Telegraph with the College, where an operator is kept constantly in attendance. Long Distance Telephone in the building.

St. Mary's College was chartered April 1, 1886, with all the privileges of Colleges and Universities in North Carolina. The present College is a handsome brick building, lighted by electricity and furnished with all desirable conveniences.

The students, according to age, form three divisions, each of which has its own study-hall, and is under the control of Prefects.

The climate of Gaston County is proverbially healthful. The land undulates gently, forming a most beautiful succession of hills and valleys. The summer is long, but never over-warm ; the coolness of the night ever invites to quiet rest. The winter lasts scarcely five or six weeks—even then the student

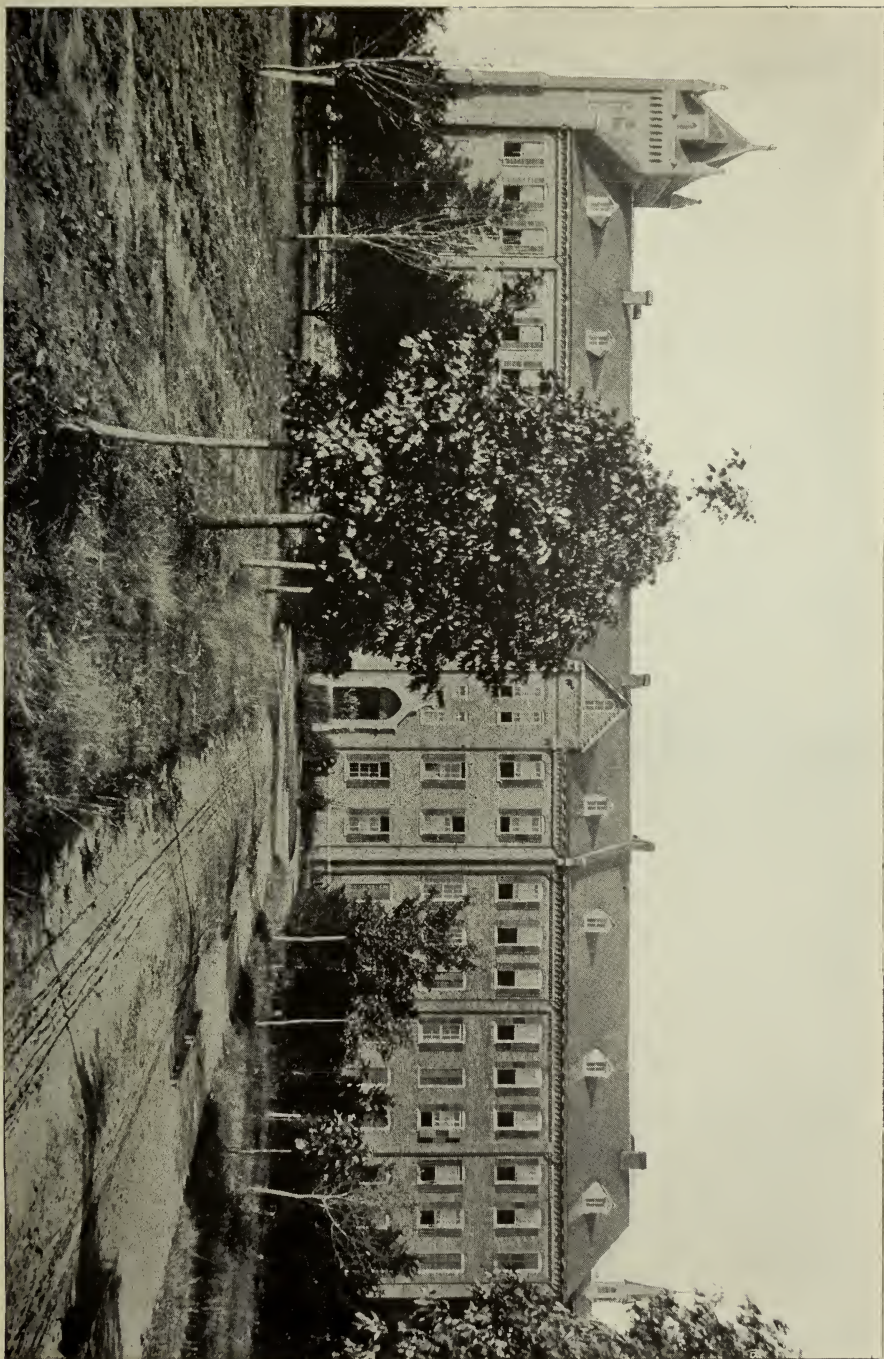
is seldom obliged to spend one hour of his recreation in-doors.

Strict attention is paid to the moral and religious training of the students. In regard to their studies the most approved methods and the most efficient means are adopted to stimulate, test and develop natural talents, and to insure the acquisition of a thorough training and education.

The College possesses a library for the promotion of good reading, chemical and physical apparatus, a mineral cabinet, and a complete set of anatomical models, for the use of advanced students.

Aware that physical training is also necessary to a thorough education, the faculty spare no pains to secure for the students all the advantages to be derived from approved modes of exercise. The extensive grounds are provided with ball fields, tennis courts, hand-ball alleys, and a large gymnasium, well equipped with bowling alley and athletic apparatus. The shady alleys, which everywhere penetrate the charming pine forests, afford most delightful walks at all seasons of the year.





ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BELMONT.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., RECTOR,
Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,
Chaplain and Disciplinarian.

FR. VINCENT, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Senior Department.

FR. LAWRENCE, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Junior Department.

FR. JEROME, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Minim Department.

H. M. EDDLEMAN, M.D.
Attending Physician.

Faculty.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,

PRESIDENT.

Professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Eloquence.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.,

VICE-PRESIDENT.

*Professor of Mathematics of Classical and Commercial Courses
and Fifth Latin.*

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Dogmatic Theology, Canon Law, Logic, First Latin,
Mental Philosophy and Evidence of Religion.*

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Religion, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Political Economy,
Commercial Law, Penmanship of First
Commercial, and Telegraphy.*

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Second Commercial, and Brass Instruments.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Classical, History and English of First Commercial Class, and Elocution.

REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B.,

Professor of Liturgy.

REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Church History, Sacred Scriptures, Second Latin,
First Greek, French, Italian, English and Modern History
of Classical Course, and Civil Government.*

REV. F. CHARLES, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Commercial.

REV. F. PETER, O.S.B.,

Professor of First German and Oil Painting.

REV. F. EUGENE, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Fourth Latin, Natural Philosophy, Physiology, and
Curator of Museum.*

REV. F. MATTHEW, O.S.B.,

Professor of Special Latin Class.

REV. F. JUSTIN, O.S.B.,

Professor of Preparatory Course.

FR. ALPHONSUS, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Drawing, Painting, Second German, Penmanship,
Type-Writing and Clarinet.*

FR. RAYMOND, O.S.B.,

Professor of Piano, and Violin.

AUGUSTINE A. KAPPES,

Professor of Second Greek.



Regulations.

THE Academic year is divided into two sessions of five months each, beginning respectively on the second Monday of September, and the first of February.

An examination of all the classes is made at the end of each session. Reports are sent four times a year to inform parents of the conduct and improvement of their sons.

Students will be received at any time of the year, and on entering, each student will be placed in the class for which his previous attainments may qualify him.

Pupils who enter after the first of November; who absent themselves for any notable time during the year; who do not return on the day appointed after the holidays; or who withdraw before the end of the year, have no claims to class honors or awards for that Academic year.

Students who contemplate entering the College will find it to their interest to be present at the beginning, and have the benefit of the examination to ensure precise classification, and thus have a fair start with their classmates.

Students desiring to ascend to a higher class must be prepared to pass a satisfactory examination in all the studies prescribed for the class from which they wish to be promoted.

A competent knowlege of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is required for admission to the Classical or Commercial Course.

Special classes are taught for the benefit of students in the Commercial Course who desire a sufficient knowledge of the Latin language for Law and Medicine.

Music, Drawing, Telegraphy, French and German are optional studies.

Applicants from other Colleges will be required to produce testimonials as to good moral character. No distinction is made in the reception of students on account of their religious opinions ; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the Institution.

All letters sent or received by students are subject to the inspection of the Rector, or his substitute, and may be withheld, if found to contain untruths or anything dangerous to good morals.

Students will not be permitted to have any books or publications that have not been approved by the Rector. The cultivation of the moral, no less than the intellectual and physical faculties of those under their charge, is a duty kept constantly and sacredly in view by the Fathers.

When a student is about to withdraw from College, timely notice must be given by letter to the Rector, his account settled, and traveling expenses advanced.

Honors will not be conferred upon students whose debts to the College remain unpaid.

Special Directions.

1. Students will not be permitted to leave the College to procure clothes ; they are, therefore, expected to come provided with three or four suits, and sufficient changes of underwear to meet the requirements of various seasons, and also to last for the whole term of school.

2. Students need not bring bedding, tableware, &c., as these are furnished by the institution.

3. For incidental expenses, a small sum of money should be deposited with the Rector. No money will be advanced to students for clothes, pocket money or other purposes, by the College officials.

4. All mail and express matter should be addressed: St. Mary's College, Belmont, Gaston County, N. C. All packages sent by express or freight must be pre-paid.

5. Telegrams should be directed to St. Mary's College Telegraph Office, N. C.

6. Pupils entering about the middle of the month are always charged for the full month. No allowance will be made, nor money refunded, for partial absence, or withdrawal before the expiration of the session, except in case of a pupil's serious or protracted illness, or dismissal.

7. The mending of clothes and shoes, etc., is done at the College at reasonable rates.

8. Students spending the Christmas Holidays at home, are requested to leave their trunks at the College.

9. Parents or guardians intending to place their sons or wards in the Institution are requested to send them at the commencement of the first session, as new classes will not be organized after September 30th. Students who arrive when classes have opened are a drawback to their classmates, and a source of special trouble to the Officers and Professors of the College. We must not let classmates suffer to accommodate late comers.

Studies will be resumed Monday, September 10th, 8 A. M. All students are to attend the solemn opening services, Sunday, September 9th, 10 A. M.



Rules of Conduct.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always, and in all places, observe the rules of propriety.

2. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to, and coming from chapel and dining-room, at table, in dormitory and wash-room.

3. Students should at all times be where duty calls them—thus, during study hours they are to be in the class-room or in the study-hall ; during the hours of recreation they are to be on the play-grounds, if the weather permits, else in whatever place may be assigned them for recreation.

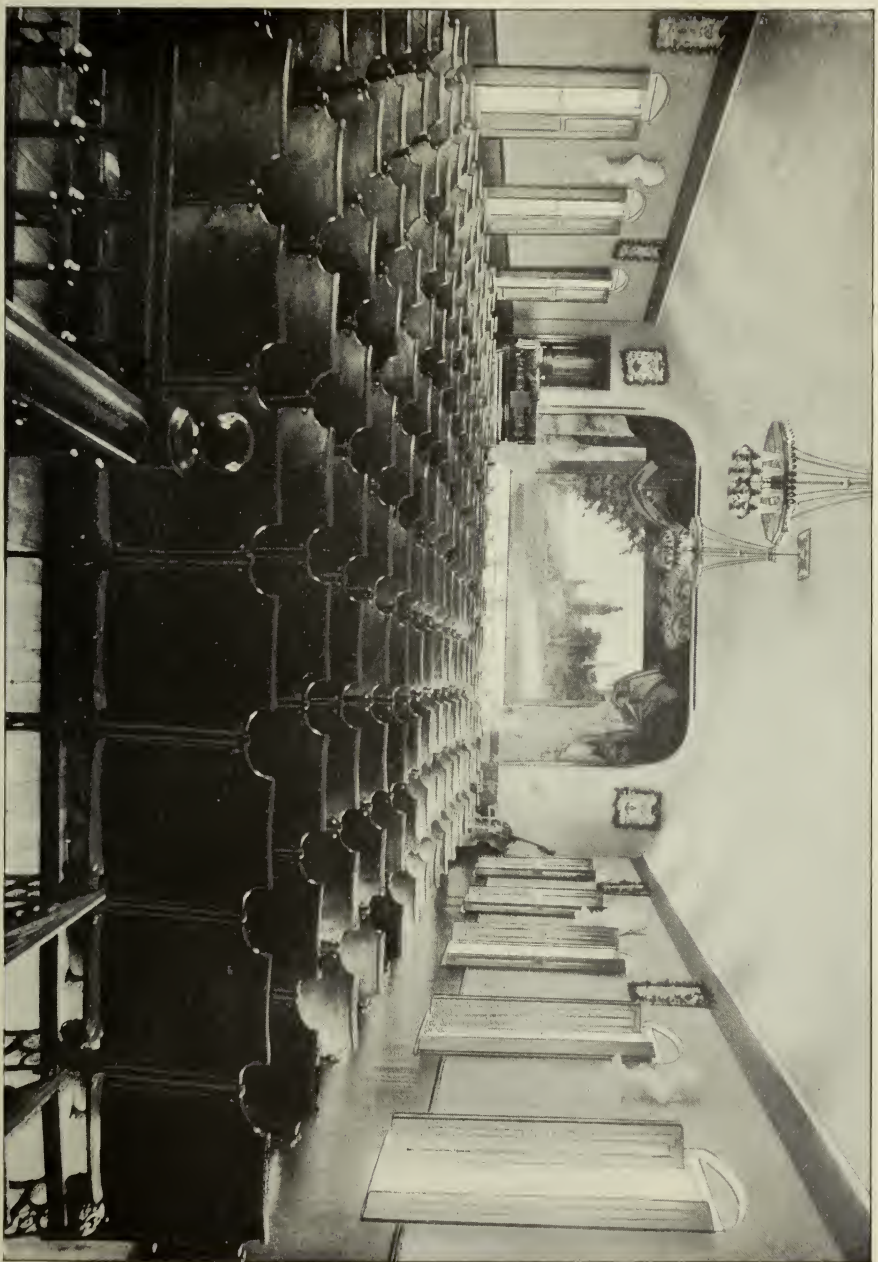
4. All running and noisy plays within the College are strictly prohibited.

5. Students will be held responsible for any damage they do to desks, chairs, benches, windows, walls, etc.

6. Desks, beds, study and class-rooms, the lavatory, the dormitory, the halls—in fact, all apartments of the College—must always be kept clean and in good order.

7. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the Prefect ; late information will be useless.

8. All linen must be distinctly marked with the owner's name in full.



MUSIC HALL.

9. No articles of clothing whatever will be suffered to remain on the beds, or in the dormitory, except on those days on which wash is given out or received.

10. Students are required to wear light shoes within doors.

11. All books and papers against sound morals will not only be confiscated, but will also subject the owner to punishment.

12. The use of tobacco in any form whatever is prohibited.

13. Unless there be some extraordinary reason letters should be written only on Saturdays and Sundays. They must all invariably be handed open to the Prefect.

14. Correspondence with students who have been dismissed, or who have left College in bad standing, is most positively prohibited.

15. All students who, after an absence from College, return to same, must report to the Rector before they enter the study hall.

16. Students who are discovered to exert a general or special bad influence, or who pursue a course of habitual disregard of the laws of the Institution, or endeavor to excite or promote a feeling of discontent or insubordination, will not be permitted to continue at the College,

17. The same course is pursued with a student who is found incorrigibly idle and whose improvement, after all proper means have been employed to effect a reformation, is not satisfactory.

18. On days of general Communion, all the students who have already made their first Holy Com-

munion, are to approach during the Holy Mass, at which they usually assist.

19. No student is allowed to lend, borrow or exchange personal effects of any kind.

20. Day scholars are strictly forbidden to take out letters, or to perform other errands for boarders.

21. Finally, those who are rude, or coarse and vulgar, or immodest, in their habits and conversation, or who do not exhibit an honest and serious desire to comply with the regulations of the College, will, after repeated fruitless admonitions, be forthwith dismissed.



Terms.

(For One Session of Five Months.)

CASH for five months in advance is strictly demanded. The College is not endowed; it is entirely dependent upon its support on the fees paid for board, tuition, etc., which are as follows :


Tuition, Board, Bedding and Washing of Linen.....	\$100.00
Tuition in Chemistry.....	15.00
Tuition in Natural Philosophy.....	10.00
Tuition in Drawing, Freehand, Mechanical or Architectural.....	10.00
Tuition in Oil Painting.....	20.00
Tuition in Music.....	16.00
Use of Piano or Organ.....	5.00
Phonography.....	5.00
Telegraphy, with use of Instrument.....	15.00
Typewriting, (Remington).....	10.00
French, Spanish, Italian, each.....	10.00
Graduation Fee.....	5.00
Tuition, Day Scholars.....	20.00

Remittances should be made by Bank Draft, Check, Express, or Post-Office Money Order on Belmont. Money sent in registered letter is at the risk of the sender.

The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, music, etc., can be procured at the institution at current prices. Medical attendance and medicine at physician's charges.

Students remaining at the College during vacation will be charged \$40.00. It is, however, advisable that parents recall their sons home during this time, as pupils always resume their studies with greater vigor and alacrity after a vacation spent at home.

 All communications should be addressed to :

RECTOR ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,
Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

Course of Instruction.

Preparatory Course.

THIS class is intended for pupils who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Commercial or Classical Course. It presents boys and young men whose time and means are limited, with a good opportunity for obtaining a fair knowledge of English, German, Arithmetic and other necessary branches of an ordinary education.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Catechism, Council Baltimore. 3 hours.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Primary Speller; Catholic National Third Reader; Composition, Letter Writing. 3 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Elementary. 6 hours.

Bible History—Gilmour. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Primary. 3 hours.

Penmanship—Michaels'. 6 hours.

The Commercial Course.

A thorough, practical business education is the prime object of the Commercial Course. Yet it also aims to prepare young men for educated society, supplying them with such useful knowledge as may fit

them for entering a professional calling, should this be desired. A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is requisite for admission to this course. Students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches prescribed, may receive the Diploma, with the title of Master of Accounts. Three years are ordinarily required for graduation; more advanced students may, however, be admitted to the second or first class on entering the college.

Third Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3. 2 hours.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fourth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition and Letter Writing. 3 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written. 4 hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Inductive and Practical Treatise: 3 hours.

History—Gilmour Bible, Barnes' U. S. History. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 6 hours.

Second Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2. 2 hours.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar ;
Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic
National Fifth Reader ; Practical Exercises in
Composition. 2 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brook's Higher; Repetition of Fractions,
Decimals, etc.; Practical Measurements, Percent-
age, Simple Interest ; Ratio and Proportion. 4
hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House to page
165. 3 hours.

History—Barnes' U. S. History. 2 hours.

Geography—Appletou's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

First Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1. 2 hours.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos ; Essays. Literature
—Jenkins. 2 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher (completed). 3 hours.

Algebra—Brook's Normal. 2 hours.

Geometry and Trigonometry—Brooks'. 2 hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House (com-
pleted). 3 hours.

History—Kerney's Compendium. 3 hours.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient Atlas.

Political Economy—Wayland Chapin ; Lectures. 1
hour.

Commercial Law—W. E. Stipp. 2 hours.

Elocution—Practical Instruction and Debating Society. 1 hour.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

The Classical Course.

Besides giving a thorough course of Classical Studies, the Fathers of St. Mary's College are most anxious to educate Priests for the Southern missions.

Wealthy Northern ladies and gentlemen can do no more meritorious work than aid deserving young candidates for the Priesthood to attain their vocations. The Fathers will most joyfully assist in this pious work, and hope to have several more scholarships founded in the course of this year.

A Diploma is awarded to students of the First Class, who pass a satisfactory examination in all the Languages and Sciences taught in this course.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who complete two year's Philosophy and pass a satisfactory examination in all the Languages and Sciences taught in the Classical course.

Fifth Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3. 2 hours.

Latin—Schultze's Grammar, to Sec. 108, p. 105 ;

Schultze's Exercises, to Sec. 76, p. 67. 6 hours.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition ; Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic National New Fourth Reader ; Practical Exercises in Composition. 3 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written. 4 hours.

History—Gilmoure's Bible History, Barnes' U. S. History. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

Fourth Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2. 2 hours.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, Repetition, to Sec. 236, page 211; Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 125, page 136; Extracts from Grecian and Roman Antiquity. 6 hours.

Greek—Spiess' and Seiffert's Grammar. 3 hours.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National Fifth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition. 2 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc. Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest, Ratio and Proportion. 4 hours.

History—Barnes' United States History. 4 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

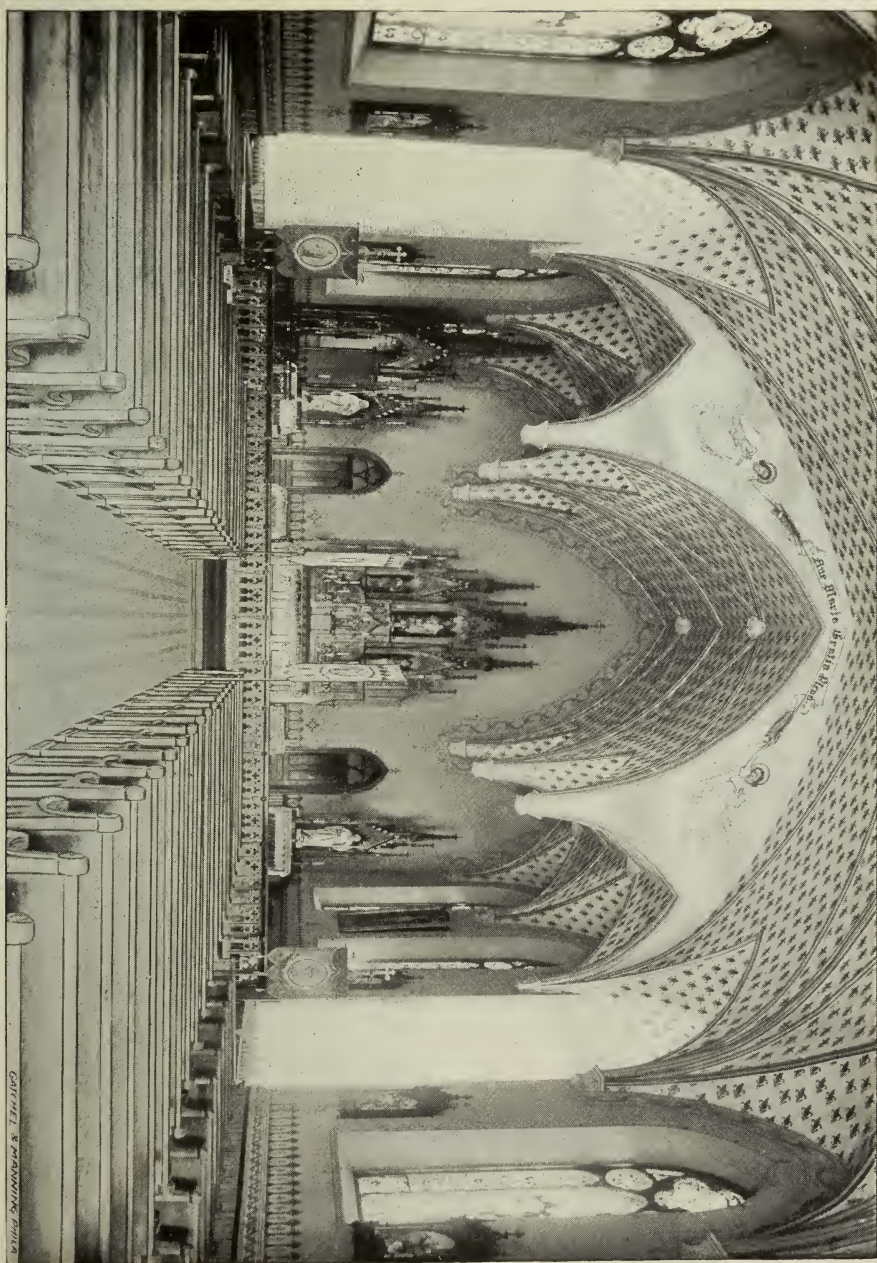
Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

Third Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, Syntax, to Sec. 517 (Rep); Cæsar and Ovid; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises. 6 hours.



I gar. fresco di Maria della Salute

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chapter xxi; Breitter's Exercises. 3 hours.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos; Composition. 2 hours.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Higher. 3 hours.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 182. 2 hrs.

Geometry—Robinson's New, to page 152. 2 hours.

History—Fredet's Ancient. 3 hours.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient and Modern Atlas.

Chemistry—Steele's Fourteen Weeks. 1 hour.

Natural Philosophy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks. 1 hr.

Elocution—Practical Instructions, and Debating Society. 1 hour.

Second Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Weninger's Manual. 2 hours.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammer, to Sec. 672; Cicero de Senec. et Amicitia et de Off; Virgil; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises. 6 hours.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, Repetition; Irregular Verbs, to Chapter xxxi; Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon. 3 hours.

English Rhetoric—Blair's. 2 hours.

English Literature—Jenkins'. 2 hours.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 265. 2 hours.

Geometry (Plain and Spherical)—Robinson's to page 262. 2 hours.

History—Fredet's Modern to Part V. 3 hours.

Physiology—Overton's Applied. 2 hours.

Astronomy—Todd's New Astronomy.

Elocution—Practical Instructions; Debating Society.
1 hour.

Plain Chant, one hour, and choir duty.

First Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Christian Evidences—Lectures. 3 hours.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar (completed); Cicero's Oration-
tions; Horace; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises. 6 hours.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar (completed);
New Testament; Homer; Written Exercises. 2 hours.

Logic—Lectures. 2 hours.

English Rhetoric—Blair's (completed). 1 hour.

English Literature—Jenkins' (completed). 1 hour.

Algebra—Robinson's University (completed). 2 hours.

Trigonometry (Plain and Sph.)—Robinson's (com-
pleted). 2 hours.

History—Fredet's Modern (completed). 2 hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House. 3 hours.

Political Economy—Lectures. 1 hour.

Civil Government—Young's. 1 hour.

Elocution—Practical Instructions and Debating So-
ciety. 1 hour.

Plain Chant, 1 hour, and choir duty.

German Course.

Third Class.

Worman's Complete Method—Spelling, Reading, and Penmanship.

Second Class.

Worman's Complete Method—(completed).

Grammar, Second Reader, Translations, and Penmanship.

First Class.

Sprachlehre fuer Volksschulen—Fuenftes Deutsches. Lesebuch, Sprachuebungen, Schriftliche Aufsaezte. Instructions are given in German.

Rhetoric and Literature.

Schleiningers Abriss der Rhetoric, Reuter's Literaturkunde.

Phonography.

Pernin's Universal Phonography.


Drawing.

Mechanical—Joshua Rose, M. E.

Music.

Piano—Kohler's Practical Method and Czerny's Studies.

Violin—Sphor's Conservatory Method.

 No Students will be exempted from any branch of studies prescribed in the regular course. After the quarterly Examinations, students who fall below the average (70 per cent.) and offer no hopes of graduating or advancing to a higher class will be sent to a lower.

Philosophy and Theology.

THE younger members of the Order, and Divinity Students for the Vicariate of North Carolina, pursue a regular course of Philosophy and Theology at the Abbey, under the immediate supervision of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Abbot.

The Bishop resides at the Abbey.

General Order of Class Days.

5:30	A. M.	Rising
6:00	"	Morning Prayers, Holy Mass.
6:30	"	Breakfast.
6:45	"	Recreation, etc.
7:10	"	Studies.
8:00	"	Recitations.
10:15	"	Extras, Music.
11:45	"	Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. Recreation.
2:00	P. M.	Studies.
2:45	"	Recitations.
4:00	"	Extras.
5:15	"	Reading. Orchestra. Brass Band.
5:45	"	Supper. Recreation.
7:00	"	Studies.
8:45	"	Night Prayers.

Sunday's Order.

6:00	A. M.	Rising.
6:30	"	Holy Mass and Sermon.
7:30	"	Breakfast.
8:00	"	Recreation.
10:00	"	Studies.
11:45	"	Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament. Recreation.
3:00	P. M.	Vespers. Benediction.
3:30	"	Recreation.
5:00	"	Reading.
5:45	"	Supper. Recreation.
7:00	"	Studies.
8:45	"	Night Prayers.

Students attend late Mass in the Abbey Church on alternate Sundays.

Graduates of St. Mary's College,

From 1881 to 1900.

1881.

Hugh McHugh.....Portsmouth, Va.

1882.

Charles J. Ahearn.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Michael A. L. Irwin..Portsmouth, Va.

William J. McDonough.....Portsmouth, Va.

T. Edward McCracken.....Fredericksburg, Va.

1883.

Hon. Joseph T. Lawless....Portsmouth, Va.

John C. Smith.....Stanley Creek, N. C.

George J. McAden....Montgomery, Ala.

1885.

Joseph L. Graham.....Augusta, Ga.

1886.

Joseph F. Gray.....Augusta, Ga.

Thomas F. Quinlivan.....Charleston, S. C.

Edward J. McAdam.....Montgomery, Ala.

Edward C. Mahoney.....Atlanta, Ga.

Francis P. McCloskey.....Philadelphia, Pa.

John P. Foley...Columbia, S. C.

John T. Fletcher.....Norfolk, Va.

Edward S. Power.....Savannah, Ga.

1887.

D. Anthony Usina.....Savannah, Ga.

Joseph H. Johnson.....Atlanta, Ga.

William B. Northrop.....Charleston, S. C.

David R. Williams.....Augusta, Ga.

Charles Molony.....Blackville, S. C.

John C. Toale.....Charleston, S. C.

Patrick J. Stinson.....Augusta, Ga.

Martin E. O'Halloran.....Lynchburg, Va.

William H. Daffron.....Richmond, Va.

Raymond C. Head...Latrobe, Pa.

Colin J. Updike.....Liberty, Pa.

Howard C. Smith.....Augusta, Ga.

Joseph L. Oliver Charleston, S. C.
 John P. Calahan..... Charleston, S. C.

1888.

Patrick J. Hughes..... Augusta, Ga.
 John J. Slattery..... Greenville, S. C.
 Henry E. Ransford..... Jonesboro, Ga.
 P. Andrew Ryan..... Macon, Ga.
 Francis J. Quinlivan..... Charleston, S. C.
 James A. Fortune..... Charleston, S. C.

1889.

Gaston C. Hand..... Belmont, N. C.
 Thomas A. Daffron..... Richmond, Va.
 Dennis A. Hurley..... Lynchburg, Va.
 James C. McDonald..... Huntsville, Ala.
 John P. Wiegand..... Richmond, Va.
 John O. Haran..... Birmingham, Ala.

1890.

Robert D. Douglas..... Greensboro, N. C.
 Timothy L. Murphy..... Augusta, Ga.
 St. Charles Gwynn..... Spartanburg, S. C.
 Edward T. Murphy..... Atlanta, Ga.

1891.

James C. Caluan..... Brunswick, Ga.
 Benjamin H. Lancaster..... Lebanon, Ky.
 Harold S. Hall..... Shelby, N. C.
 William T. McCarthy..... Newbern, N. C.

1892

Thomas N. Nugent..... Savannah, Ga.
 John R. Wilson..... Orlando, Fla.
 Alfred G. Gross..... Washington, D. C.
 Frank J. Cantwell..... Columbia, S. C.
 Eugene Viscount O'Dunne..... Jacksonville, Fla.
 James J. Allen..... Wilmington, N. C.
 Charles F. Groves..... Blackville, S. C.
 Frank I. Palmer..... Savannah, Ga.

1893.

Vincent C. Costello... Charleston, W. Va.
 W. Edward Johnston..... Latrobe, Pa.
 H. Delbert Rummel..... Charleston, W. Va.
 Louis J. Canepa..... Jacksonville, Fla.
 Brian F. O'Dunne..... Jacksonville, Fla.
 J. William Geraty..... Young's Island, S. C.

George M. Meyer.....Mahanoy City, Pa.
 James A. Blakely.....Erie, Pa.
 Theodore H. Vorbrinck.....Richmond, Va.

1894.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, M. A. (B. A.).....Jacksonville, Fla.
 John M. Salter.....Sparta, Ga.
 Frank J. Hulcher.....Richmond, Va.
 Thos. P. Doris.....Augusta, Ga.
 Edward G. Hulcher.....Richmond, N. C.
 William J. Usher.....Magnolia, N. C.

1895.

George J. Taylor.....Norfolk, Va.
 Jordan F. Brooks.....Savannah, Ga.
 Patrick W. Foley.....Brunswick, Ga.
 Charles L. Denegre.....New Orleans, La.
 John P. Murphy.....Augusta, Ga.
 Ernest P. Ross.....Charlotte, N. C.
 William L. Humphreys.....Greenville, S. C.
 Edward J. Abbaticchio.....Latrobe, Pa.
 William A. Johnston.....Portsmouth, Va.
 John D. Epperson.....Sumter, S. C.
 Robert E. Calnan.....Brunswick, Ga.
 Bernard H. Fox.....Clifton Forge, Va.

1896.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, B. A. (A. M.).....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Joseph B. Williamson.....Hanover, Pa.
 Isom J. Ford.....Maryville, N. C.
 Leo. P. McAuliffe.....Augusta, Ga.
 Hollister S. Rummel.....Charleston, W. Va.
 Thomas H. Wright.....Portsmouth, Va.

1897.

B. A.

George J. Taylor, M. A.....Norfolk, Va.
 William A. Buss.....Reading, Pa.
 Thomas W. Stapleton.....Tamaqua, Pa.

M. A.

Edward J. Daly.....Columbia, S. C.
 Charles W. Geraty.....Young's Island, S. C.
 Charles J. Mooney.....Darlington, S. C.
 George M. Canepa.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Joseph Smith.....Savannah, Ga.
 James F. Casey.....Columbia, S. C.

COLLEGE BASEBALL TEAM.



1898.

B. A.

A. Carroll Ely.....Jacksonville, Fla.

M. A.

Harry E. Jenkins.....Norfolk, Va.

Francis E. Towles.....Young's Islands, S. C.

James J. Daly... ..Augusta, Ga.

John Dodd Ward.....Norfolk, Va.

1899.

Thomas B. Wilt.....Pittsburg, Pa.

William J. Abbaticchio.....Latrobe, Pa.

F. Percy Rawlings.....Battleboro, N. C.

Raymond J. Abbaticchio.....Latrobe, Pa.

Thomas J. Nee... ..McKeesport, Pa.

Henry J. Schreyer.....Mahanoy City, Pa.

Catalogue of Students,

From September 7th, 1899 to June 12th, 1900.

THEOLOGY.

Rev. F. Peter, O. S. B.	Rev. F. Eugene, O. S. B.
Rev. F. Matthew, O. S. B.	Fr. Vincent, O. S. B.
Fr. Alphonsus, O. S. B.	
Rev. Michael A. Irwin.....	Vicariate of N. C.
Rev. Patrick F. Marrin.....	Vicariate of N. C.
Augustine G. Kappes.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dennis P. Lanigan.....	Diocese of Charleston, S. C.
Charles M. Reich.....	Meyersville, Pa.
Henry A. Schonhardt.....	Johnstown, Pa.
Thomas W. Stapleton....	Vicariate of N. C.

PHILOSOPHY.

Fr. Jerome, O. S. B.	Fr. Raymond, O. S. B.
Fr. Lawrence, O. S. B.	

The following was ordained Deacon, June 8, 1900:

Rev. Patrick F. Marrin.....	Vicariate of North Carolina.
-----------------------------	------------------------------

Since the close of the last academic year the following were ordained Priests :

- Rev. F. Eugene, O.S.B., April 7th, 1900.
- Rev. F. Peter, O.S.B., June 9th, 1900.
- Rev. F. Matthew, O.S.B., June 9th, 1900.
- Rev. Michael A. Irwin, June 9th, 1900.

Abbatichio, Ray J , M. A.....	Pennsylvania	Classics.
Ackerman, Leo C.....	North Carolina.....	3rd Commercial.
Adams, Edgar A.....	North Carolina....	Preparatory.
Batthey, Whately W	Georgia	1st Commercial.
Bliley, Raphael J	Virginia.....	3rd Commercial.
Brandl, Joseph S.....	North Carolina.....	5th Classical.
Burke, William T.....	North Carolina....	2nd Commercial.
Claffy, James F.....	South Carolina....	2nd Commercial.
Clary, John A.....	Pennsylvania.....	3rd Commercial.
Degen, Gerard A	New Jersey.....	3rd Commercial.
Degen, Henry P.....	New Jersey.....	Preparatory.
Diehl, William J.....	Pennsylvania.....	4th Classical.
Dodd, M. Matthew....	Virginia....	1st Commercial.

Dugan, Andrew P	Pennsylvania.....	2nd Commercial.
Dunn, Leo A.....	Pennsylvania.....	3rd Commercial.
Egan, Francis.....	North Carolina.....	2nd Commercial.
Ellert, Charles H.....	Indiana	3rd Commercial.
Ely, Edmund F.....	Florida.....	1st Commercial.
Flynn, Jeremiah C.....	Georgia.....	2nd Commercial.
Foley, Joseph G.....	Georgia	1st Commercial.
Foley, Theo. P	Georgia.....	2nd Commercial.
Forde, Louis E	South Carolina.....	1st Classical.
Frauenheim, Aloysius M.....	Pennsylvania.....	5th Classical.
Freeborn, James C.....	Florida.....	2nd Commercial.
Friel, William J.....	Pennsylvania.....	3rd Commercial.
Furlong, James P.....	Virginia.....	Preparatory.
Gallagher, Peter B.....	Virginia.. ..	2nd Classical.
Haid, Paul L	Pennsylvania	5th Classical
Hampton, Arthur.....	North Carolina.....	Preparatory.
Hartgen, William J.	Pennsylvania	1st Classical.
Hohenstein, James R.....	Georgia.....	Preparatory.
Humma, Joseph A.....	Pennsylvania.....	5th Classical.
Jenkins, Harry E., M. A.....	Virginia.....	2nd Classical.
Johnson, Adrian R.....	Tennessee.....	3rd Classical.
Kavanagh, James.....	Pennsylvania.....	2nd C'assical.
Kelly, Joseph A	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
Keuper, Joseph H	New Jersey.....	2nd Commercial.
Knapp, Joseph P.....	Pennsylvania	3rd Commercial.
Knapp, William M.....	Pennsylvania	3rd Commercial.
Loughney, Francis, J ...	Pennsylvania.....	Preparatory.
Lynch, Thomas.....	Georgia.....	3rd Commercial.
Mahoney, George F	Virginia.....	1st Commercial.
Mahoney, Matthew.....	Virginia.....	1st Commercial.
Marrin, John J.....	Wyoming.....	Preparatory.
McCall, Francis E... ..	Pennsylvania.....	5th Classical
McCarthy, William C.....	Pennsylvania.....	3rd Commercial.
McDevitte, Charles H.....	North Carolina.....	4th Classical.
McFarland, John	Tennessee	2nd Commercial.
McInerney, Joseph V	Pennsylvania.....	4th Classical.
McKnight, William A.....	North Carolina	Preparatory.
McNally, Daniel G	Pennsylvania.....	3rd Commercial.
McNally, Joseph I.....	Pennsylvania.....	2nd Commercial.
Medlin, William A.....	North Carolina.....	3rd Commercial.
Munn, Mark J	Pennsylvania	3rd Commercial.
Murphy, Robert E.....	Virginia... ..	3rd Commercial.

Nelson, Manning L.....	Georgia.....	1st Commercial.
O'Hagan, Robert E.....	South Carolina.....	2nd Commercial.
O'Reilly, Edward F.....	Pennsylvania.....	5th Classical.
Parker, Ambrose D.	Virginia.....	4th Classical
Parker, James V.	Virginia.....	3rd Commercial.
Parker, John J.....	Virginia.....	5th Classical.
Parker, Lawrence G.....	Virginia.....	Preparatory.
Pedneau, Francis L.....	Virginia..	2nd Commercial.
Pfleger, Francis A.....	Pennsylvania.....	5th Classical.
Price, Joseph A.....	North Carolina	2nd Commercial.
Reilly, Joseph A.....	Georgia.....	3rd Commercial.
Roche, Edward J.....	South Carolina.....	5th Classical.
Rudisail, Richter H.....	South Carolina	2nd Commercial.
Saly, Edward A.....	Pennsylvania.....	1st Classical.
Sachwell, Quincy B.....	North Carolina... ..	3rd Commercial.
Schreyer, Henry J., M. A.	Pennsylvania.....	Classics
Sebastian. Christian.....	Illinois.....	5th Classical.
Smith, Harold F.....	Florida.....	2nd Commercial.
Springs, James C.....	North Carolina....	2nd Commercial.
Stader, James B.....	Pennsylvania.....	1st Commercial.
Stollenwerk, Henry A.....	Alabama.....	3rd Commercial.
Stumpf, Edward A.....	Virginia.....	2nd Commercial.
Stumpf, Julius J.....	Virginia.....	2nd Commercial.
Swartzberg, Isaac.....	North Carolina.....	Preparatory.
Thibault, Frederick, J.....	New York.....	3rd Commercial
Tomlinson, Bernard R.....	North Carolina....	3rd Commercial.
Tomlinson, James P.....	North Carolina.....	5th Classical.
Toner, Louis J.....	Pennsylvania.....	2nd Commercial.
Ullrich, William.....	Pennsylvania.....	2nd Classical.
Vollmar, Francis	Massachusetts	2nd Classical
Watters, Joseph H	North Carolina....	3rd Commercial.
Wolf, Francis M.....	Pennsylvania.....	4th Classical.

RECAPITULATION.

Theology and Philosophy.....	15
Classical	27
Commercial	50
Preparatory	10
Total.....	102

Societies.

Religious.

Sodality of the Most Holy Sacrament.

This Society endeavors to foster and promote a tender devotion to JESUS in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar, by daily visits and semi-monthly Communions.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President.*

WILLIAM J. HARTGEN, *Vice President.*

M. MATTHEW DODD, *Sacristan.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Monitor.*

RAYMOND J. ABBATICCHIO, M. A., *Secretary.*

40 Members.

Students' Altar Society.

The Special aim of this Society is to inspire its members with a filial love for the Holy Catholic Church and its ministers, and to assist in adorning the Altar in the Student's Chapel.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Vice President.*

EDWARD A. SALY, *Treasurer.*

WILLIAM J. HARTGEN, *Sacristan.*

JAMES KAVANAGH, *Standard Bearer.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M. A., *Secretary.*

87 Members.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Organized December, 1890, chiefly aims to propagate the devotion of our age, and to afford each member spiritual assistance and encouragement, thereby facilitating the attainment of Virtue and Christian piety.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *Director*.

100 Members.

Holy Name Society.

Organized December, 1898. Devotion to the Holy Name, and prevention of all blasphemies against God, Jesus and the Saints are the objects of this society.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *Spiritual Director*.

JOSEPH I. McNALLY,	} <i>Guards of the Holy Name.</i>
ADRIAN R. JOHNSON,	
EDWARD A. STUMPF,	

84 Members.

St. Aloysius Altar Boy Society.

MR. DENNIS P. LANIGAN, *Director*.

M. MATHEW DODD, *Monitor*.

36 Members.

Literary.

St. Thomas' Society.

Under the special patronage of the Angelic Doctor, the younger members of the Order, and the Seminarians of the Vicariate, endeavor to improve in Sacred Eloquence. At their meeting, Catechetical Instruc-

tions, Sermons, etc., previously submitted to their Very Rev. Director, are delivered and practical instructions given.

Officers.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., *President.*

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B., *Director.*

St. Mary's Debating Society.

The object of this Society is to afford Students of Rhetoric and Belles-Letters practical exercises in elocution and dialectics.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O. S. B., *President.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Vice-President.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M. A., *Critic.*

EDMUND F. ELY, *Treasurer.*

MANNING L. NELSON, } *Censors.*

JAMES B. STADER, }

M. MATTHEW DODD, *Sergeant-at-Arms.*

PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Secretary.*

23 Members.

St. Leo's Dramatic Association.

The object of this Association is to improve its members in the Elocutionary and Dramatic Art, by producing several plays during the Academic year.

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O. S. B., *President.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M. A., *Vice-President.*

RAYMOND J. ABBATICCHIO, M. A., }

EDMUND F. ELY, }

RICHTER H. RUDISAIL, }

MATTHEW MAHONEY, *Treasurer.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Secretary.*

32 Members.

St. Benedicts Library Association.

This Association was formed to foster and develop a love for sound literature.

Officers.

FR. VINCENT, O. S. B., *President*.

MANNING L. NELSON, *Secretary*.

65 members.

Senior Reading Club.

Organized for the purpose of furnishing its members with the current Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*.

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Vice President*.

EDWARD F. ELY, *Treasurer*.

RAYMOND J. ABBATICCHIO, M. A., *Librarian*.

HARRY E. JENKINS, M, A., *Secretary*.

26 Members.

Musical.

St. Mary's College Choir

Endeavors to increase devotion and piety by furnishing the music at Divine Service.

FR. RAYMOND, O.S.B., *Organist*.

15 Members.

College Reed and Brass Band.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B., *Leader*.

20 Members.

College Orchestra.

Contributes to the social enjoyment of the Students.

REV. F. BERNARD, O. S. B., *Director*.

11 Members.

Athletics.

St. Mary's Athletic Association.

The officers of this Association have entire charge of all the games, sports and athletic entertainments occurring during the academic year. The Base Ball, Hand Ball, Basket Ball, Bowling Clubs, &c., are all controlled by the Board of Managers, and it is the conscientious duty of the officers to furnish all members sufficient opportunities for physical development. Membership is compulsory on all students.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

FR. VINCENT, O.S.B., *President and Manager.*

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Vice President.*

MANNING L. NELSON, *Assistant Manager.*

PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Treasurer.*

HARRY E. JENKINS, M. A., *Secretary.*

BASE BALL LEAGUE.

LOUIS E. FORDE, *Captain of the "Reds."*

PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Captain of the "Blues."*

EDWARD A. STUMPF, *Captain of the "Victors."*

JOSEPH A. PRICE, *Captain of the "Invincibles."*

HAND BALL LEAGUE.

Captains of Senior and Junior Teams.

M. MATTHEW DODD,

LOUIS E. FORDE,

JOSEPH G. FOLEY,

WILLIAM ULLRICH,

FRANCIS L. PEDNEAU.

Captains of Minim Teams.

WILLIAM I. DIEHL,

JOSEPH P. KNAPP,

JAMES P. TOMLINSON,

ROBERT E. MURPHY.

BASKET-BALL LEAGUE.

R. BERNARD TOMLINSON, *Captain of the "Terrors."*
EDGAR A. ADAMS, *Captain of the "Defenders."*

College Cheer.

Razzle-dazzle! Razzle-dazzle!
Siss—Boom—Bah!
Orange and Black! Orange and Black!
Rah! Rah! Rah!

College Colors.

Orange and Black.

U. I. O. G. D.

Twenty-Second Annual Commencement, May 20th, 1900.

Owing to the destruction of the greater part of the College building by fire, May 19th, the regular Commencement programme was omitted, and the Exercises confined to the announcement of Class Honors as follows :

The Diploma of Letters for the Completion of the Classical Course was awarded to

LOUIS E. FORDE, Columbia, S. C.

WILLIAM J. HARTGEN, Reading, Pa.

The Degree of Master of Accounts was conferred on

EDMUND F. ELY, Jacksonville, Fla.

JAMES B. STADER, Latrobe, Pa.

MATTHEW MAHONEY, Portsmouth, Va.

M. MATTHEW DODD, Portsmouth, Va.

MANNING L. NELSON, Savannah, Ga.

WHATLY W. BATTEY, Augusta, Ga.

Award of Medals.

The Cardinal Gibbons Gold Medal for Good Conduct.

MANNING L. NELSON, Savannah, Ga.

Next in Merit.

M. MATTHEW DODD, Portsmouth, Va.

The Gold Medal for Best Average.

FIRST CLASSICAL.

LOUIS E. FORDE, Columbia, S. C.

DONOR.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.

The Gold Medal for Best Average.

SECOND CLASS.

PETER B. GALLAGHER, Roanoke, Va.

DONOR.

DR. D. O'DONOGHUE, Charlotte, N. C.

The Gold Medal for Best Average.

FIRST CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE.

EDMUND F. ELY, Jacksonville Fla.

DONOR.

JOSEPH C. HEAD, M. A., Latrobe, Pa.

Next in Merit.

JAMES B. STADER, Latrobe, Pa.

The Gold Medals for Best Average.

SECOND CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE.

RICHTER H. RUDISAIL, Spartanburg, S. C.

JOSEPH A. KELLY, Pittsburg, Pa.

DONORS.

MR. WILLIAM N. EPPING, Pittsburg, Pa.

MRS. JOHN MARRIN, South Pass, Wyoming.

The Gold Medal for Best Average.

THIRD CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE.

JOSEPH P. KNAPP, Pittsburg, Pa.

DONOR.

REV. CHRISTOPHER DENNEN, Wilmington, N. C.

Distribution of Premiums.

GOOD CONDUCT.

Senior Department.

First Premium, M. Matthew Dodd.

Second Premium, James Kavanagh.

Distinguished,

Edmund F. Ely,
William J. Hartgen,
Francis Vollmar,

Louis E. Forde,
Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.
Joseph V. McInerney.

Junior Department.

First Premium, Charles H. McDevitte.

Second Premium, Joseph A. Kelly.

Distinguished,

Manning L. Nelson,*
James C. Springs,
Joseph H. Keuper,
Whatly W. Battey,
James F. Claffey,
Aloysius M. Frauenheim,

James B. Stader,
Francis L. Pedneau,
Joseph A. Humma,
William A. Medlin,
Louis J. Toner,
Robert E. O'Hagan.

Minim Department.

First Premium, Julius J. Stumpf.

Second Premium, Joseph A. Price.

Distinguished,

Joseph S. Brandl,
William I. Diehl,
Francis A. Pfleger,
James P. Tomlinson,
Edward J. Roche,
Edward F. O'Reilly,
Francis J. Loughney,

Lawrence G. Parker,
Raphael J. Bliley,
Robert E. Murphy,
James V. Parker,
Edward A. Stumpf,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Henry P. Degen,

Daniel G. McNally.

*Gold Medal.

DILIGENCE AND PUNCTUALITY.

Senior Department.

First Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Second Premium, Peter B. Gallagher.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,	William Ullrich,
M. Matthew Dodd,	James Kavanagh,
Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.	Edmund F. Ely,
Francis M. Wolf,	James V. McInerney
Ambrose D. Parker,	Matthew Mahoney,
John J. Parker.	

Junior Department.

First Premium, Whatly W. Battey.

Second Premium, James C. Springs.

Distinguished,

Charles H. McDevitte,	Manning L. Nelson,
Joseph A. Kelly,	James F. Claffy,
Joseph A. Humma,	William A. Medlin,
Gerard A. Degen,	Joseph A. Reilly.

Minim Department.

First Premium, Edward A. Stumpf.

Second Premium, Joseph P. Knapp.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Price,	Joseph S. Brandl,
James P. Tomlinson,	William I. Diehl,
Julius J. Stumpf,	Edward J. Roche,
Frederick J. Thibault,	Henry A. Stollenwerk.

NEATNESS AND POLITENESS.

Senior Department.

First Premium, Edmund F. Ely.

Second Premium, Louis E. Forde.

Distinguished,

William J. Hartgen,	Francis M. Wolf,
Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,	James V. McInerney,
James Kavanagh,	George F. Mahoney,
Matthew Mahoney,	Francis Vollmar,
Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.,	Joseph I. McNally,
Andrew P. Dugan.	

Junior Department.*First Premium,* Joseph H. Keuper.*Second Premium,* James C. Freeborn.*Distinguished,*

James A. Kelly,	Manning L. Nelson,
Charles H. McDevitte,	Whatly W. Battey,
Leo. C. Ackerman,	Francis L. Pedneau,
Quincy B. Satchwell,	James C. Springs,
Harold F. Smith.	

Minim Department.*First Premium,* Edward F. O'Reilly.*Second Premium,* Joseph S. Brandl.*Distinguished,*

Julius J. Stumpf,	Raphael J. Bliley,
Joseph A. Price,	James P. Tomlinson,
Robert E. Murphy,	Edward A. Stumpf,
James V. Parker,	William I. Diehl,
Lawrence G. Parker,	Francis A. Pfleger,
Edgar A. Adams,	R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Henry A. Stollenwerk.	

Classical Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Evidence of Religion.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,

William J. Hartgen.

Latin.

Premium, William J. Hartgen.

Distinguished, Louis E. Forde.*

Greek.

Distinguished,

James Kavanagh,

Louis E. Forde,

William J. Hartgen.

Rhetoric.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,

William J. Hartgen.

Composition.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,*

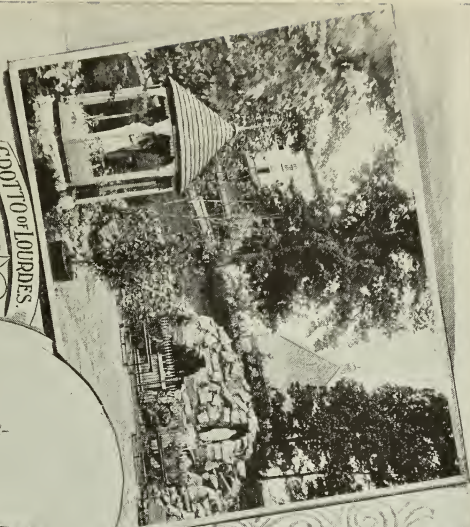
William J. Hartgen.

Algebra.

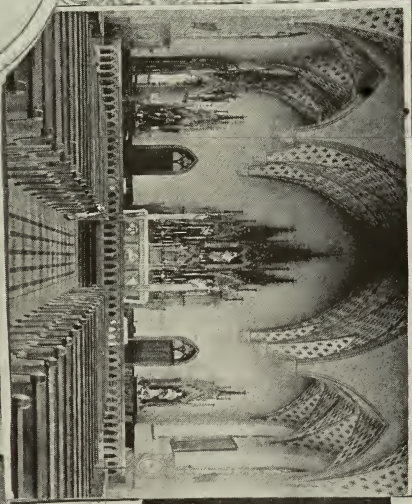
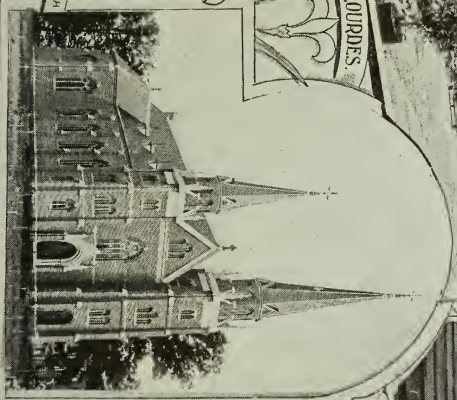
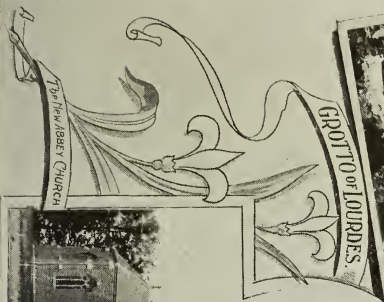
Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished, Louis E. Forde.

*Gold Medal.



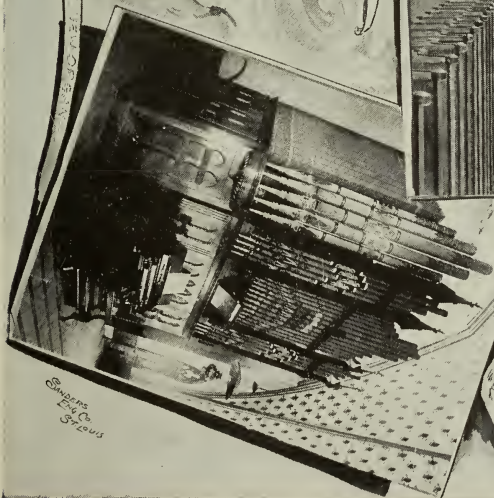
GROTTO OF LOURDES.



Interior of New Abbey Church



TO THE ABBEY CHURCH



St. Louis
Ex. Co.
St. Louis

Trigonometry.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

William J. Hartgen,

Louis E. Forde.

Modern History.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,

William J. Hartgen.

Civil Government.

Premium, Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,*

William J. Hartgen.

Natural Philosophy.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde*,

William J. Hartgen,
Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

Physiology.

Premium, William J. Hartgen.

Distinguished,

Louis E. Forde,*

Harry A. Jenkins, M. A.

SECOND CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.,

Distinguished,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

William Ullrich,
James Kavanagh.

*Gold Medal.

Latin.*Premium*, James Kavanagh.*Distinguished*, Peter B. Gallagher.***Greek.***Distinguished*,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.

William Ullrich.

Rhetoric.*Premium*, James Kavanagh.*Distinguished*,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.

Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.,

William Ullrich.

Composition.*Premium*, Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.*Distinguished*,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

James Kavanagh,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.

Algebra.*Premium*, Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.*Distinguished*,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.,

Peter B. Gallagher.

Geometry.*Premium*, Raymond J. Abbaticchio.*Distinguished*,

Peter B. Gallagher,*

William Ullrich.

Modern History.*Premium*, James Kavanagh.

*Gold Medal.

Distinguished,

Peter B. Gallagher,*	Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.,
Raymond J. Abbaticchio,	William Ullrich,
Francis Vollmar.	

Civil Government.*Premium*, Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.,*Distinguished,*

Peter B. Gallagher,*	Henry J. Shreyer, M. A.,
James Kavanagh,	William Ullrich,
Francis Vollmar.	

Natural Philosophy.*Premium*, Frank Vollmar.*Distinguished,*


Peter B. Gallagher *	Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.,
James Kavanagh,	Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.

Physiology.*Premium*, William Ullrich.*Distinguished,*

Peter B. Gallagher,*	James Kavanagh,
Francis Vollmar.	

THIRD CLASS.**Latin.***Premium*, Adrian R. Johnson.*Distinguished*, Henry J. Schreyer, M. A.**Greek.**

No Award.

 For other Branches see First Commercial.

*Gold Medal.

FOURTH CLASS.

Latin.

Premium, Edmund F. Ely.

Distinguished,

Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A. Charles H. McDevitte,
William I. Diehl.

 For other branches see Second Commercial.

FIFTH CLASS.


Latin.

First Premium, Richter H. Rudisail.

Second Premium, Christian Sebastian.

Distinguished,

Whatly W. Battey,	Joseph P. Knapp,
Joseph A. Kelly,	Joseph S. Brandl,
Joseph A. Price,	Joseph A. Humma,
John J. Parker,	James P. Tomlinson,
William A. Medlin.	

 For other branches see Third Commercial.

Commercial Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Whatly W. Battey.

Distinguished,

Edmund F. Ely,	Manning L. Nelson,
Joseph V. McInerney,	James B. Stader,
Francis M. Wolf,	Adrian R. Johnson,
Matthew Mahoney.	

Rhetoric.*Premium*, Adrian R. Johnson.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely,	Manning L. Nelson,
Matthew Mahoney,	James B. Stader,
Joseph V. McInerney,	Whatly W. Battey,
M. Matthew Dodd.	

Literature.*Premium*, Adrian R. Johnson.*Distinguished*,

M. Matthew Mahoney,	James B. Stader,
Edmund F. Ely,	Whatly W. Battey.

Composition.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely,*	Adrian R. Johnson,
Joseph V. McInerney,	Whatly W. Battey,
Manning L. Nelson.	

Arithmetic.*Premium*, James B. Stader.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely,	Manning L. Nelson,
Matthew Mahoney,	M. Matthew Dodd,
Whatly W. Battey.	

Algebra.*Premium*, James B. Stader.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely,*	M. Matthew Dodd,
Matthew Mahoney,	Manning L. Nelson,
Whatly W. Battey.	

Geometry and Trigonometry.*Premium*, Matthew Mahoney.*Distinguished*,

Edmund F. Ely,	Joseph V. McInerney,
James B. Stader,	M. Matthew Dodd.

*Gold Medal.

Bookkeeping.*Premium*, James B. Stader.*Distinguished*,Edmund F. Ely*,
Manning L. Nelson,Matthew Mahoney,
Whatly W. Battey,

M. Matthew Dodd.

Universal History.*Premium*, Adrian R. Johnson.*Distinguished*,James B. Stader,
Edmund F. Ely,Matthew Mahoney,
Whatly W. Battey.**Political Economy.***Premium*, James B. Stader.*Distinguished*,Edmund F. Ely*,
Matthew Mahoney,Whatly W. Battey,
Manning L. Nelson.**Commercial Law.***Premium*, Matthew Mahoney.*Distinguished*,Edmund F. Ely*,
James B. Stader,Manning L. Nelson,
Whatly W. Battey,

M. Matthew Dodd.

Penmanship.*Premium*, M. Matthew Dodd.*Distinguished*,Adrian R. Johnson,
Edmund F. Ely,Whatly W. Battey,
James B. Stader.**SECOND CLASS.****Religious Instruction.***Premium*, Joseph A. Price.

*Gold Medal.

Distinguished,

Richter H. Rudisail,*
 Joseph A. Kelly,*
 William I. Diehl,

Julius J. Stumpf,
 Jeremiah C. Flynn,
 Charles H. McDevitte.

Grammar.

Premium, Joseph A. Price. *Ex Aequo*, Francis L. Pedneau.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Kelly,*
 Richter H. Rudisail,*
 Charles H. McDevitte.

William I. Diehl,
 Edward A. Stumpf,

Orthography.

Premium, Francis L. Pedneau.

Distinguished,

Richter H. Rudisail,*
 Joseph A. Kelly,*
 James C. Freeborn.

Joseph A. Price,
 Joseph H. Keuper,

Reading.

First Premium, Joseph A. Price.

Second Premium, Harold F. Smith.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Kelly,*
 Joseph H. Keuper,
 Jeremiah C. Flynn,

Richter H. Rudisail,
 James C. Freeborn,
 William I. Burke.

Composition.

Premium, Harold F. Smith.

Distinguished,

Richter H. Rudisail,
 Charles H. McDevitte,
 Joseph A. Kelly,

Francis L. Pedneau,
 Jeremiah C. Flynn,
 Louis J. Toner.

Arithmetic.

First Premium, Francis L. Pedneau.

Second Premium, Edward A. Stumpf.

*Gold Medal.

Distinguished,

Joseph A. Kelly,*	William I. Diehl,
Richter H. Rudisail,*	Louis J. Toner,
Joseph A. Price,	James C. Freeborn.

Bookkeeping.*Premium,* Edward A. Stumpf.*Ex Aequo,* Joseph A. Price.*Distinguished,*

Richter H. Rudisail,*	James C. Freeborn,
Joseph A. Kelly,**	Julius J. Stumpf,
Francis L. Pedneau.	

United States History.*First Premium,* Joseph A. Price.*Second Premium,* Francis L. Pedneau.*Distinguished,*

Richter H. Rudisail,*	Edward A. Stumpf,
Joseph A. Kelly,*	William I. Diehl,
Julius J. Stumpf.	

Geography.*First Premium,* Joseph A. Price.*Second Premium,* William I. Diehl.*Distinguished,*

Joseph A. Kelly*,	Charles H. McDevitte,
Richter H. Rudisail,*	Edward A. Stumpf,
Francis L. Pedneau,	Julius J. Stumpf.

Penmanship.*First Premium,* Charles H. McDevitte,*Second Premium,* Jeremiah C. Flynn.*Distinguished,*

Richter H. Rudisail,*	Edward A. Stumpf,
William I. Diehl,	Joseph H. Keuper,
Joseph A. Kelly,	Louis J. Toner.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for Premium.

THIRD CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

First Premium, Leo C. Ackerman.

Second Premium, Edward J. Roche.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp*,
Mark J. Munn,
James P. Tomlinson,
Christian Sebastian,
Leo A. Dunn,

Joseph A. Humma,
Edward F. O'Reilly,
Raphael J. Bliley,
Joseph S. Brandl,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,

William J. Friel.

Grammar.

First Premium, Mark J. Munn,

Second Premium, Christian Sebastian.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp*,
William A. Medlin,
Edward J. Roche,
Leo A. Dunn,
James P. Tomlinson,

Joseph S. Brandl,
Joseph A. Humma,
Paul L. Haid,
William C. McCarthy,
Quincy B. Satchwell.

Orthography.

First Premium, Mark J. Munn.

Second Premium, Joseph S. Brandl.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp*,
Christian Sebastian,
Leo A. Dunn,
Quincy B. Satchwell,
William A. Medlin,

Henry A. Stollenwerk,
Joseph A. Humma,
Joseph A. Reilly,
James P. Tomlinson,
Edward J. Roche.

Reading.

First Premium, Christian Sebastian.

Second Premium, William C. McCarthy.

*Gold Medal.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,
 Mark J. Munn,
 William A. Medlin,
 James P. Tomlinson,
 R. Bernard Tomlinson,

Joseph A. Humma,
 Quincy B. Satchwell,
 James V. Parker,
 Edward T. Roche,
 Henry A. Stollenwerk.

Composition.

First Premium, Mark J. Munn,

Second Premium, R. Bernard Tomlinson.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,*
 Christian Sebastian,
 Edward J. Roche,
 Joseph A. Humma,
 Henry A. Stollenwerk,

Joseph A. Reilly,
 Frederick J. Thibault,
 William A. Medlin,
 Joseph S. Brandl,
 James P. Tomlinson.

Arithmetic.

First Premium, Christian Sebastian.

Second Premium, Mark J. Munn.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,*
 William A. Medlin,**
 Frederick J. Thibault,**
 Edward J. Roche,
 Leo A. Dunn,

Aloysius M. Frauenheim,
 James P. Tomlinson,
 Joseph S. Brandl,
 Paul L. Haid,
 Quincy B. Satchwell,

William M. Knapp.

Bookkeeping.

First Premium, Christian Sebastian.

Second Premium, Leo A. Dunn.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,*
 William A. Medlin,**
 Mark J. Munn,
 James P. Tomlinson,
 Edward J. Roche,

Joseph S. Brandl,
 Quincy B. Satchwell,
 Paul L. Haid,
 Henry A. Stollenwerk,
 William C. McCarthy.

*Gold Medal.

**Entered too late to compete for Premium.

United States History.

First Premium, Henry A. Stollenwerk.

Second Premium, Christian Sebastian.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,*
Mark J. Munn,
James P. Tomlinson,
Edward F. O'Reilly,
William A. Medlin,

Edward J. Roche,
Joseph A. Humma,
Joseph S. Brandl,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Frederick J. Thibault.

Geography.

First Premium, Edward J. Roche.

Second Premium, James P. Tomlinson.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,*
William A. Medlin,
Christian Sebastian,
Leo A. Dunn,
Paul L. Haid,

Aloysius M. Frauenheim,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Mark J. Munn,
Joseph A. Reilly,
Raphael J. Bliley.

Penmanship.

First Premium, Edward F. O'Reilly.

Second Premium, Leo A. Dunn.

Distinguished,

Joseph P. Knapp,
Mark J. Munn,
R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Christian Sebastian,
James P. Tomlinson,

Daniel G. McNally,
Robert E. Murphy,
Joseph S. Brandl,
William C. McCarthy,
Frederick J. Thibault.

*Gold Medal.

Preparatory Course.

Religious Instruction.

First Premium, William A. McKnight.

Second Premium, Lawrence G. Parker.

Distinguished,

Francis J. Loughney,

James P. Furlong.

Grammar.

Premium, William A. McKnight.

Distinguished,

Henry P. Degen,

Lawrence G. Parker,

Francis J. Loughney.

Orthography.

Premium, William A. McKnight.

Distinguished,

Henry P. Degen,

Lawrence G. Parker,

James P. Furlong.

Reading.

Premium, Lawrence G. Parker.

Distinguished,

William A. McKnight,

Francis J. Loughney,

Henry P. Degen,

Edgar A. Adams.

Composition and Letter Writing.

First Premium, Edgar A. Adams.

Second Premium, Henry P. Degen.

Distinguished,

Lawrence G. Parker,

James P. Furlong,

William A. McKnight,

John J. Marrin.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, Lawrence G. Parker.*Distinguished*,William A. McKnight,
Henry P. Degen,Edgar A. Adams,
James P. Furlong.**Bible History.***Premium*, Henry P. Degen.*Distinguished*,William A. McKnight,
Lawrence G. Parker,Francis J. Loughney,
James P. Furlong.**Geography.***Premium*, William A. McKnight.*Distinguished*,Edgar A. Adams,
Henry P. Degen,Lawrence G. Parker,
James P. Furlong,
Francis J. Loughney.**Penmanship.***Premium*, Lawrence G. Parker.*Distinguished*,William A. McKnight,
Francis J. Loughney.

Edgar A. Adams,

ELOCUTION.*First Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Second Premium*, James Kavanagh.*Distinguished*,Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.,
Harry E. Jenkins, M. A.,
William J. Hartgen,Louis E. Forde,
William Ullrich,
Edmund F. Ely.**GERMAN.****First Class.***Premium*, William Ullrich.

Distinguished,

Francis Vollmar,
William J. Hartgen,

Joseph A. Humma,
Christian Sebastian.

Second Class.

Premium, Whatly W. Battey.

Distinguished,

Julius J. Stumpf,

James B. Stader.

Edward A. Stumpf,

Third Class.*Distinguished,*

William A. Medlin,

Joseph A. Price.

FRENCH.

Distinguished, Francis L. Pedneau.

ITALIAN.

Distinguished, Raymond J. Abbaticchio, M. A.

German Penmanship.*Distinguished,*

Edward A. Stumpf,

Whatly W. Battey.

Julius J. Stumpf,

Typewriting.

Premium, Manning L. Nelson.

Distinguished, James P. Tomlinson.

Freehand Drawing.

Premium, Leo C. Ackerman.

Distinguished,

Harold F. Smith,

R. Bernard Tomlinson,
Aloysius M. Frauenheim.

Mechanical Drawing.

Distinguished, Frederick J. Thibault.

Music.

PIANO.

First Class.

Premium, Richter H. Rudisail.

Distinguished,

Francis Vollmar,

Julius J. Stumpf.

Second Class.

Premium, Joseph A. Kelly.

Distinguished,

Christian Sebastian,

R. Bernard Tomlinson.

VIOLIN.

First Class.

Distinguished, Adrian R. Johnson.

Second Class.

Distinguished,

William C. McCarthy,

Joseph S. Brandl.

Brass Instruments.

Distinguished,

Francis L. Pedneau,

Edmund F. Ely,

James Kavanagh,

William E. Burke.

Clarionet.

Distinguished,

Charles H. McDevitte.

Premium for Five or More Distinctions.

James P. Furlong.....	6	Dist.
Quincy B. Satchwell.....	6	"
Frederick J. Thibault.....	6	"
Francis J. Loughney.....	7	"
Joseph V. McInerney.....	7	"
Joseph A. Humma.....	10	"
William A. Medlin.....	12	"

Owing to the complete destruction of the College library by the disastrous fire on May 19th, the students unanimously resolved to donate their premium books to the College, as a foundation for a new library.

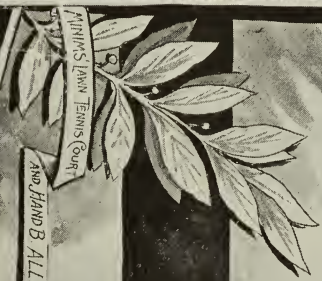


SENIOR LAWN TENNIS COURT



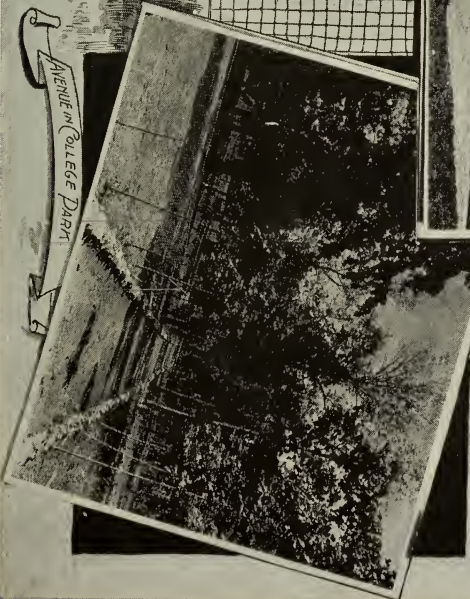
JUNIOR LAWN TENNIS COURT

AND HAND BALL ALLEY



BASE BALL DIAMOND
AND GRAND STAND

SAVING SPRING



AVENUE IN COLLEGE PARK

Acknowledgments.

THE Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgments for the following donations:

To the Students of 1899-1900 who so graciously donated their Premium Books as a nucleus of the new College Library.

To the Museum.

Spanish-American War Relics :

MR. WARREN V. HALL, Charlotte, N. C.

MR. JOHN O'CONNOR, Portsmouth, Va.

MR. RICHARD McNALLY, Pittsburg, Pa.

DR. E. P. KEERANS, Charlotte, N. C.

MR. E. W. MELLON, Charlotte, N. C.

To the Chapel :

Statue of the Infant of Prague,
A FRIEND.

To the Madonna Corridor :

MRS. J. J. O'REILLY, Pittsburg, Pa.

MRS. WM. C. MCCARTHY, Pittsburg, Pa.

MISS ELLA HUGHES, Augusta, Ga.

MR. JOSEPH A. BLILEY, Richmond, Va.

MR. PATRICK DUGAN, Pittsburg, Pa.

To the Library :

Full Reports of the Philippine Commission—Hon. J. C. Pritchard.
Report of the Commanding General of the Spanish-American War, Reports and Various Publications.

War, Treasury, and Interior Departments, and Bureau of Education.

Happenings During The Academic Year, 1899=1900.

1899.

- SEPTEMBER 6—Examination and Classification of new Students.
SEPTEMBER 7—Solemn Opening with High Mass, "Coram Episcopo,"
at 8 a. m. All classes resumed.
OCTOBER 4—Junior and Senior Social and Recreation Association
formed and rooms opened.
OCTOBER 8—Annual Excursion to Mt. Spencer.
OCTOBER 14-17—Students' Annual Retreat, conducted by Rev. F.
Francis, O. S. B. Forty hours devotion.
OCTOBER 25—Fall Series of Base Ball games won by the "Reds."
OCTOBER 28—Base Ball, Seminary vs. College; score, Seminary 7,
College 6.
NOVEMBER 4—Base Ball, Seminary vs. College; Score, College 19,
Seminary 5.
NOVEMBER 12—Solemn Reception of New Members, Holy Name
Society.
NOVEMBER 13—Brass Band Concert and Symposium.
NOVEMBER 15—Public Reading of the First Quarterly Reports.
NOVEMBER 20—Feast of St. Felix. Pupils of the Sacred Heart
Academy give an Entertainment.
NOVEMBER 29—Eve of Thanksgiving. "The Malediction," a tragedy
in three acts, by the St. Leo Dramatic Association.
NOVEMBER 30—Thanksgiving Day. Annual Field Sports. Distribu-
tion of Prizes and Concert.
DECEMBER 22—JANUARY 4—Christmas Holidays.

1900.

- JANUARY 4.—Classes Resume.
JANUARY 27-30.—Semi-annual Examinations in the presence of the
Faculty.
FEBRUARY 1.—Beginning of the Second Session.
FEBRUARY 25—Debate, Resolved: "The Boers are justified in their
present War against England,"—won by the Affirmative.
FEBRUARY 27.—Shrove Tuesday. "Enchanted Violin" Comedy by
the Dramatic Club.
MARCH 7.—St. Thomas' Day. Grand Concert and Vaudeville by the
College Brass Band.
MARCH 17.—St. Patrick's Day. Wearing of the Green.
MARCH 18.—Debate, Resolved: "An Anglo-Saxon-Teutonic Alliance
would be of advantage to the United States," decided in favor
of the Negative.

- MARCH 19.—Base-Ball Season opens with Five Clubs in the College League.
- MARCH 21.—St. Benedict's Day.
- MARCH 28.—Base-Ball. Philadelphia (National League) vs. St. Mary's. Score—Philadelphia 11, St. Mary's 6.
- APRIL 1.—Debate, Resolved : "The Porto Rican Tariff Bill should be passed by the Senate;" Negative wins.
- APRIL 7.—Ordination of Rev. F. Eugene, O. S. B.
- APRIL 11-18.—Easter Holidays. The Grand Ceremonial of the Church for Holy Week carried out in all its Solemnity and Splendor in the Abbey Cathedral Church.
- APRIL 18.—Public Reading of Third Quarterly Reports.
- APRIL 24.—Debate, Resolved : "The Crusades were Beneficial to European Civilization." Won by the Affirmative.
- APRIL 28.—College Base-Ball Championship won by the "Reds."
- MAY 1.—Brass Band and Champion Bass Ball Team have their Annual Picnic at Michael Gatten's.
- MAY 5.—Base-Ball. St. Mary's vs. Charlotte ; Score : St. Marys', 27, Charlotte, 11.
- MAY 6.—Solemn Celebration of First Holy Communion.
- MAY 7.—Picnic of St. Aloysius' Altar Boys' Society.
- MAY 9.—Base Ball. Huntersville vs. St. Marys' ; Score : Huntersville, 5 ; St. Marys, 3.
- MAY 12.—Open Air Concert by Brass Band.
- MAY 19.—Centre and West Wing of the College totally destroyed by fire ; East Wing damaged. Faculty meets and the class work being practically finished, decides to close for the year.
- MAY 20.—Solemn High Mass. Rt. Rev. Bishop Haid, D.D., O. S. B., administers confirmation ; Awarding of medals ; Conferring of degrees. Term closes.
- MAY 21.—Preparations for rebuilding begun.
- JUNE 9.—Rev. F. Matthew, O. S. B. ; Rev. F. Peter, O. S. B., and Rev. M. A. Irwin ordained to the Priesthood.

N. B.—The Faculty hopes to have the College Building rebuilt and ready for occupancy about Sept. 15, 1900. Parents and patrons will be informed of exact date.

The Academy of The Sacred Heart.

THIS Academy for girls and young ladies is erected on a beautiful knoll between Belmont and St. Mary's College. Furnished with all modern improvements, electricity, steam-heating, water, etc., and so favorably situated in a thoroughly healthy and mild climate, it will soon become the home of young ladies from all parts of the South. Parents and guardians whose sons or wards attend St. Mary's College will find no better school for their daughters than the Sacred Heart Academy.

For other information, terms, etc., please apply to

DIRECTRESS,

Sacred Heart Academy,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.



VIEW OF THE RUINS.

To the Alumni, Students, Patrons and Friends of St. Mary's College—Greeting :

Two weeks ago the Press of the country gave a graphic description of the destruction of St. Mary's College by fire. The greater portion of this famous institution is now in ruins. From all parts of the United States messages of sympathy have been received and the rebuilding is an imperative duty.

Whilst we weep over this terrible loss, we join our beloved Bishop in an act of Thanksgiving, that God has spared our magnificent Church, our Abbey and the lives of every one entrusted to our care. We are assured that hundreds, awaiting a call for financial help, will pride themselves to have aided in raising St. Mary's from its ruins. In full confidence, therefore, we call upon those to whom she is an Alma Mater, upon our patrons and friends, in this hour of affliction. Your benevolence and charity can find no nobler cause than the furtherance of Education and Religion in the South. Contributions to the fund may be addressed to

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., Rector,
St. Mary's College, Belmont, N. C.

June 1, 1900.

The Most convenient way of reaching St. Mary's College

IS BY THE

SOUTHERN RAILROAD



THE SOUTH'S GREATEST

Railway System.

Through Pullman Vestibule Fast Trains from the North and East.

Leave Washington, D. C.

11:15 A. M., 9:50 P. M., 10:45 P. M.

For Students from the South, Trains Leave Atlanta, Ga.

7:50 A. M., 12 Noon, 11:50 P. M.

Passengers from the West, Leave Knoxville, Tenn.

8:25 A. M. A Daylight Trip Through the
Picturesque "Land of the Sky."

Local Trains Most Convenient from all Points.

For full Information apply to

R. L. VERNON, T. P. A.

CHARLOTTE, N. C.



ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, BELMONT, N. C., GENERAL VIEW.

U. I. O. G. D.

. . Catalogue . .

of the

Officers and Students

. . of . .

St. Mary's College,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

1900=1901.

Contents.

	PAGE.
Calendar and Holidays.....	4
Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryhelp Abbey.....	5
Board of Trustees.....	6
St. Mary's College.....	7
Officers.....	9
Faculty.....	10
Regulations.....	12
Special Directions.....	14
Rules of Conduct.....	16
Terms	19
Course of Instruction.....	20
Philosophy and Theology.....	28
Scholarships	29
General Order of Class Days.....	29
General Order of Sundays.....	30
List of Graduates.....	34
Catalogue of Students	37
Societies.....	43
Twenty-Third Annual Commencement.....	44
Award of Medals.....	45
Distribution of Premiums.....	65
Acknowledgements.....	66

Calendar, 1901=1902.

Examination and Classification.....*September 10th and 11th, 1901.*
Opening of First Session *September 12th, 1901.*
Opening of Second Session.....*February 1st, 1902.*
Annual Commencement..... *Tuesday, June 17th, 1902.*

Holidays.

All Saints' Day of Our Order.....*November 13, 1901*
Thanksgiving Day.....*November 28, 1901.*
Christmas Holidays—*Beginning Saturday, December 21, and ending*
Wednesday, January 3, 1902.

Washington's Birthday..... *February 22, 1902.*
St. Thomas Aquinas' Day.....*March 7, 1902.*
St. Patrick's Day *March 17, 1902.*
St. Benedicts Day.....*March 21, 1902.*
Easter Holidays—*Beginning March 26, at noon, and ending with*
April 1st, 1902.

St. Leo's Day, Bishop's Feastday.....*April 11, 1902.*
Monday following Pentecost.....*May 19, 1902.*

Catalogue of the Fathers and Clerics of Maryhelp Abbey.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D. D., O. S. B.....	Maryhelp Abbey.
VERY REV. F. FELIX, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. WILLIBALD, O. S. B.....	Maryhelp Abbey, N. C.
REV. F. WILLIAM, O. S. B.....	Sacred Heart Church, Savannah, Ga.
REV. F. JULIUS, O. S. B.....	St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
REV. F. GEORGE, O. S. B.....	St. Paul's Church, Newbern, N. C.
REV. F. PATRICK, O. S. B.....	Manassas, Va.
REV. F. LEO, O. S. B.....	St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
REV. F. GREGORY, O. S. B.....	St. Benedict's Church, Savannah, Ga.
REV. F. BERNARD, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. FRANCIS, O. S. B.....	St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, N. C.
REV. F. JOSEPH, O. S. B.....	Sacred Heart Church, Salisbury, N. C.
REV. F. EDWARD, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's Church, Richmond, N. C.
REV. F. IGNATIUS, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. JOHN, O. S. B.....	Newton Grove, N. C.
REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. ALBERT, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. THOMAS, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. ANTHONY, O. S. B., St. Benedict's Church,	Greensboro, N. C.
REV. F. AUGUSTINE, O. S. B.....	St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
REV. F. PAUL, O. S. B.....	St. Paul's Church, Newbern, N. C.
REV. F. CHARLES, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. PETER, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's Church, Richmond, Va.
REV. F. EUGENE, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
REV. F. JAMES, O. S. B.....	San Anselmo, Rome, Italy.
REV. F. MATTHEW, O. S. B.....	St. Joseph's Institute, Bristow, Va.
FR. VINCENT, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
FR. ALPHONSE, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
FR. JEROME, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
FR. RAYMOND, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.
FR. LAWRENCE, O. S. B.....	St. Mary's College, N. C.

Board of Trustees.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.

President.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.

Vice-President.

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.

REV. F. WILLIBALD, O.S.B.

REV. F. JULIUS, O.S.B.

REV. F. PATRICK, O.S.B.

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.

Secretary.

St. Mary's College

IS connected with Maryhelp Abbey, and conducted by the Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict. It is situated in Gaston County, eleven miles southwest of Charlotte ; two and one-half miles from Mt. Holly, on the Seaboard Air Line, and one mile from Belmont, on the Southern Railroad.

Trains from the North over Charlotte stop at Belmont at 8:35 a. m. and 12:51 p. m.; from Atlanta at 9:11 a. m. and 5:56 p. m. Hotel accommodations and conveyances at Belmont. Wires connect the Western Union Telegraph with the College, where an operator is kept constantly in attendance. Long Distance Telephone in the building.

St. Mary's College was chartered April 1, 1886, with all the privileges of Colleges and Universities in North Carolina. The present College is a handsome brick and granite building, lighted by electricity, and all departments heated by steam, thus insuring a uniform temperature. The system of fire protection and the sanitary plumbing are modern and perfect in every particular. Metal ceilings, tastefully decorated, make every room pleasing to the eye. No expense is spared to promote the health and comfort of our students.

The students, according to age, form three divisions, each of which has its own study-hall, and is under the control of Prefects.

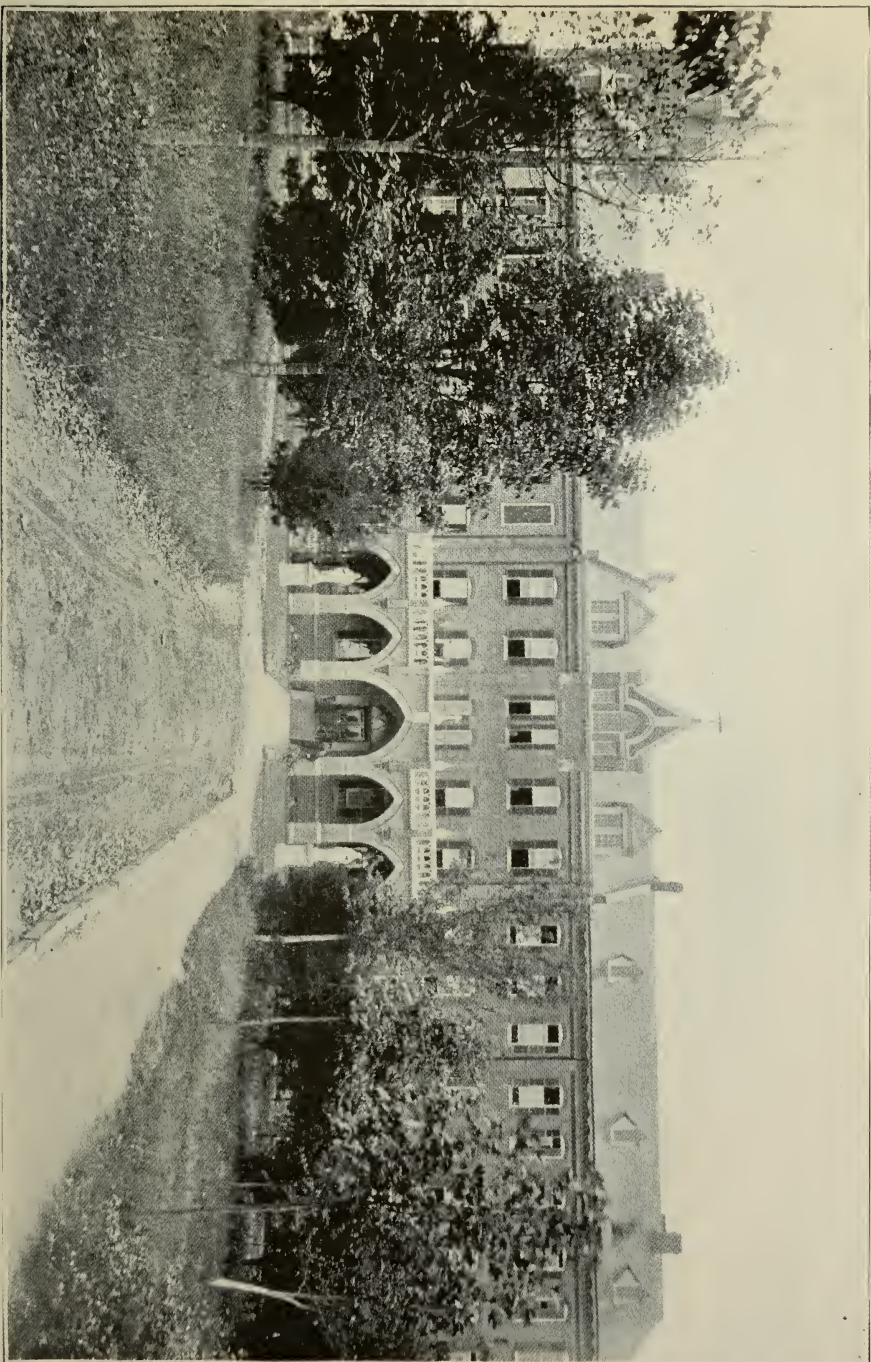
The climate of Gaston County is proverbially

healthful. The land undulates gently, forming a most beautiful succession of hills and valleys. The summer is long, but never over-warm; the coolness of the night ever invites to quiet rest. The winter lasts scarcely five or six weeks, even then the student is seldom obliged to spend one hour of his recreation in-doors.

Strict attention is paid to the moral and religious training of the students. In regard to their studies the most approved methods and the most efficient means are adopted to stimulate, test and develop natural talents, and to insure the acquisition of a thorough training and education.

The College possesses a library for the promotion of good reading, chemical and physical apparatus, a mineral cabinet, and a complete set of anatomical models for the use of advanced students.

Aware that physical training is also necessary to a thorough education, the faculty spare no pains to secure for the students all the advantages to be derived from approved modes of exercise. The extensive grounds are provided with ball fields, tennis courts, hand-ball alleys, and a large gymnasium, well equipped with bowling alley and athletic apparatus. The shady avenues, which everywhere penetrate the charming pine forests, afford most delightful walks at all seasons of the year.



MAIN BUILDING.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., RECTOR,
Prefect of Studies and Discipline.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,
Disciplinarian.

REV. F. EUGENE, O.S.B.,
Chaplain.

FR. VINCENT, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Senior Department.

REV. THOMAS W. STAPLETON,
Prefect of Junior Department.

FR. JEROME, O.S.B.,
Prefect of Minim Department.

H. M. EDDLEMAN, M.D.
Attending Physician.

Faculty.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B.,

PRESIDENT.

Professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Eloquence.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B.,

VICE-PRESIDENT.

*Professor of Mathematics of Classical and Commercial Courses,
and Fifth Latin.*

VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Dogmatic Theology, Logic, Third Latin, Mental
Philosophy and Evidence of Religion.*

VERY REV. F. MELCHIOR, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Religion, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Political Econ-
omy, Commercial Law and Penmanship of First
Commercial.*

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B.,

Professor of Second Commercial, and Brass Instruments.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B.,

*Professor of History and English of First Commercial Class,
and Elocution.*

REV. F. ALBERT, O.S.B.,

Professor of Liturgy.

REV. F. THOMAS, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Church History, Sacred Scriptures, Canon Law
and First Classical.*

REV. F. CHARLES, O.S.B.,

Professor of Third Commercial.

REV. F. EUGENE, O.S.B.,

*Professor of Preparatory Course, Natural Philosophy, Astron-
omy, and Curator of Museum.*

FR. VINCENT, O.S.B.,
Professor of Phonography.

FR. ALPHONSE, O.S.B.,
*Professor of Drawing, Oil Painting, First German, Typewriting,
 and Clarinet.*

FR. JEROME, O.S.B.,
Professor of Fourth Latin.

FR. RAYMOND, O.S.B.,
Professor of Piano and Vocal Music.

FR. LAWRENCE, O.S.B.,
Professor of Third German.

AUGUSTINE A. KAPPES,
Professor of Third Greek.

LOUIS E. FORDE,
Professor of Telegraphy.

JOSEPH V. McINERNEY,
Professor of Architectural and Mechanical Drawing.



Regulations.

THE Academic year is divided into two sessions of five months each, beginning respectively on the second Thursday of September, and the first of February.

An examination of all the classes is made at the end of each session. Reports are sent four times a year to inform parents of the conduct and improvement of their sons.

Students will be received at any time of the year, and on entering, each student will be placed in the class for which his previous attainments may qualify him.

Pupils who enter after the first of November ; who absent themselves for any notable time during the year ; who do not return on the day appointed after the holidays, or who withdraw before the end of the year, have no claims to class honors or awards for that Academic year.

Students who contemplate entering the College will find it to their interest to be present at the beginning, and have the benefit of the examination to ensure precise classification, and thus have a fair start with their classmates.

Students desiring to ascend to a higher class must be prepared to pass a satisfactory examination in all the studies prescribed for the class from which they wish to be promoted.

A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is required for admission to the Classical or Commercial Course.

Special classes are taught for the benefit of students in the Commercial Course who desire a sufficient knowledge of the Latin language for Law and Medicine.

Music, Drawing, Telegraphy, French and German are optional studies.

Applicants from other Colleges will be required to produce testimonials as to good moral character. No distinction is made in the reception of students on account of their religious opinions; however, for the maintenance of good order, all will be required to conform to the external discipline of the Institution.

All letters sent or received by students are subject to the inspection of the Rector, or his substitute, and may be withheld, if found to contain untruths or anything dangerous to good morals.

Students will not be permitted to have books or publications that have not been approved by the Rector. The cultivation of the moral, no less than the intellectual and physical faculties of those under their charge, is a duty kept constantly and sacredly in view by the Fathers.

When a student is to be withdrawn from College, timely notice must be given by letter to the Rector, his account settled, and traveling expenses advanced.

Honors will not be conferred upon students whose debts to the College remain unpaid.

Special Directions.

1. Students will not be permitted to leave the College to procure clothes; they are, therefore, expected to come provided with three or four suits, and sufficient changes of underwear to meet the requirements of the various seasons.

2. For incidental expenses, a small sum of money should be deposited with the Rector. No money will be advanced to students for clothes, pocket money or other purposes, by the College officials.

3. All mail and express matter should be addressed: St. Mary's College, Belmont, Gaston County, N. C. All packages sent by express or freight must be prepaid.

4. Telegrams should be directed to St. Mary's College Telegraph Office, N. C.

5. Pupils entering about the middle of the month are always charged for the full month. No allowance will be made, nor money refunded, for partial absence, or withdrawal before the expiration of the session, except in case of a pupil's serious or protracted illness, or dismissal.

6. The mending of clothes and shoes, etc., is done at the College at reasonable rates.

7. Students spending the Christmas Holidays at home, are requested to leave their trunks at the College.

8. Parents or guardians intending to place their sons or wards in the Institution are requested to send them at the commencement of the first session, as new classes will not be organized after September 30th. Students who arrive when classes have opened are a drawback to their classmates, and a source of special trouble to the Officers and Professors of the College. We must not let classmates suffer to accommodate late comers.

Studies will be resumed Thursday, September 12th, 8 A. M.



Rules of Conduct.

STUDENTS should at all times be obedient and respectful to the Officers and Professors of the College, observe habitual politeness towards one another, and always observe the rules of propriety.

2. Strict silence is to be observed during study and class hours, when going to, and coming from chapel and dining-room, at table, in the dormitories and lavatory.

3. Students should at all times be where duty calls them—thus, during study hours they are to be in the class-room or in the study-hall; during the hours of recreation they are to be on the play-grounds, if the weather permit, else in whatever place may be assigned them for recreation.

4. All boisterousness within the buildings is strictly prohibited.

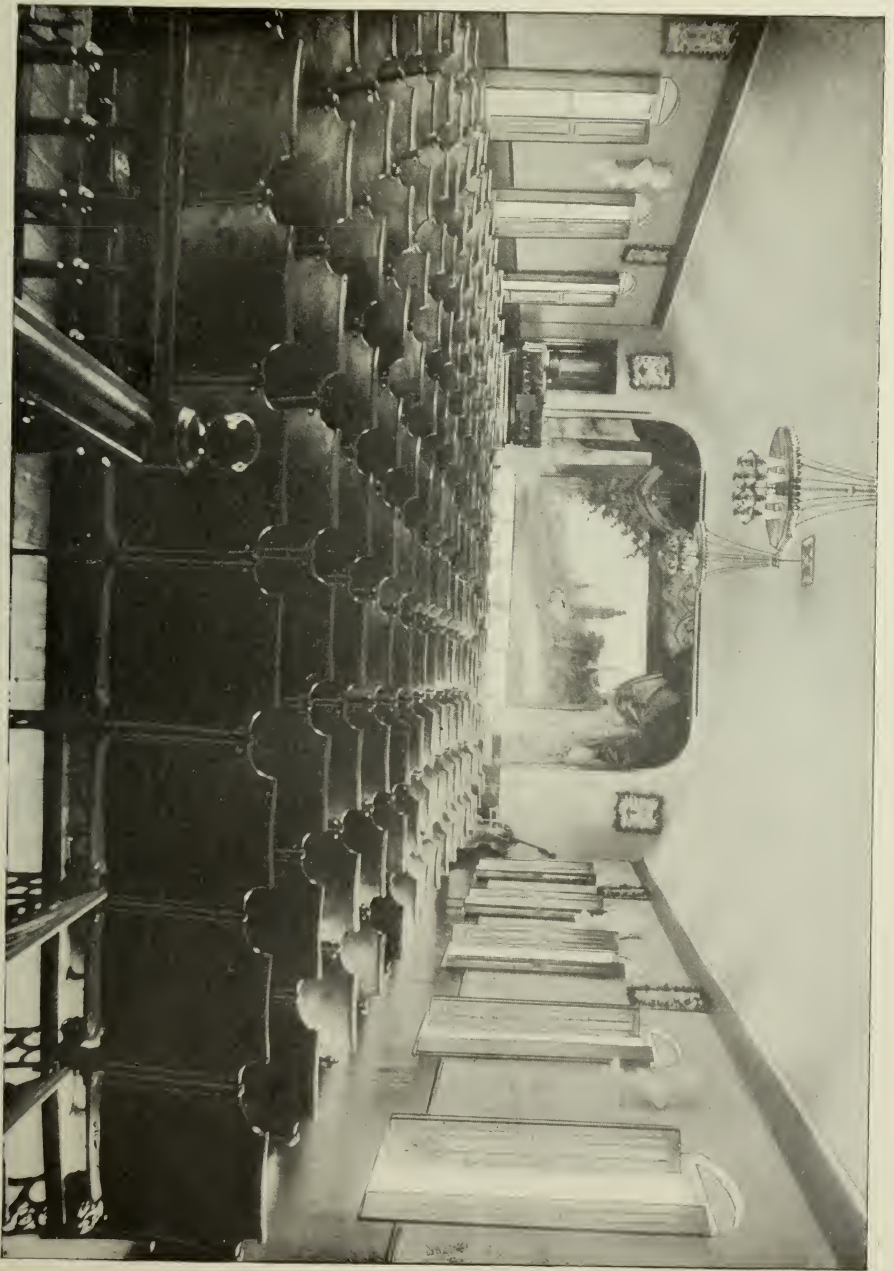
5. Students will be held responsible for damage they do to any furniture whatsoever belonging to the College.

6. All apartments of the College must be kept clean and in good order.

7. When students become aware of the loss of anything, they shall at once notify the prefect; late information will be useless.

8. All linen must be distinctly marked with the owner's name in full.

MUSIC HALL.



9. No articles of clothing will be suffered to remain in the dormitories, except on days when laundry is distributed or received.

10. Students are required to wear light shoes within doors.

11. All books and papers against sound morals will be confiscated, and the owner subjected to punishment.

12. The use of tobacco is prohibited, except to Seniors, who are permitted to smoke under certain restrictions.

13. Unless there be some extraordinary reason letters should be written only on Saturdays and Sundays. They must all be handed open to the Prefect.

14. Correspondence with students who have been dismissed, or who have left College in bad standing, is positively prohibited.

15. All students who, after an absence from College, return to same, must report to the Rector before they enter the study halls.

16. On days of general Communion, all the students who have made their first Holy Communion, are to approach during the Holy Mass, at which they usually assist.

17. No student is allowed to lend, borrow or exchange personal effects of any kind.

18. Day scholars are strictly forbidden to take out letters, or to perform other errands for boarders.

19. Students transgressing any of the above rules will receive condign punishment. Corporal punishment is positively not tolerated.

20. Students who are discovered to exert a bad influence, who pursue a course of habitual disregard of the laws of the Institution or who are found incorrigibly idle will not be permitted to continue at the college.



Terms.

For one Session of Five Months.

CASH for five months in advance is strictly demanded. The College is not endowed; it is entirely dependent for its support on the fees paid for board, tuition, etc., which are as follows :

Tuition, Board, Bedding and Washing of Linen.....	\$100.00
Chemistry.....	15 00
Natural Philosophy.....	10 00
Drawing, Freehand, Mechanical or Architectural.....	10.00
Oil Painting.....	20.00
Tuition in Music.....	16.00
Use of Piano or Organ	5.00
Phonography.....	5.00
Telegraphy, with use of Instrument.....	15.00
Typewriting, (Remington).....	10.00
French, Spanish, Italian, each.....	10.00
Graduation Fee.....	5.00
Tuition, Day Scholars.....	20.00

Remittances should be made by Bank Draft, Check, Express, or Post-Office Money Order on Belmont. Money sent in registered letter is at the risk of the sender.

The Piano is the only musical instrument furnished by the College.

Books, stationery, music, etc., can be procured at the institution at current prices. Medical attention and medicine at physician's charges.



All communications should be addressed to :

RECTOR ST. MARY'S COLLEGE,

Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.

Course of Instruction.

Preparatory Course.

THIS class is intended for pupils who are not sufficiently advanced to enter the Commercial or Classical Course. It presents boys and young men whose time and means are limited, with a good opportunity for obtaining a fair knowledge of English, German, Arithmetic and other necessary branches of an ordinary education.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Catechism, Council of Baltimore. 3 hours.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Primary Speller; Catholic National Third Reader; Composition, Letter Writing. 3 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Elementary. 6 hours.

Bible History—Gilmour. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Primary. 3 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 6 hours.

The Commercial Course.

A thorough, practical business education is the prime object of the Commercial Course. It also aims to prepare young men for educated society, supplying them with such useful knowledge as may fit them for entering a professional calling, should this

be desired. A competent knowledge of the elements of English, Arithmetic, Geography, etc., is requisite for admission to this course. Students who pass a satisfactory examination in all the branches prescribed, may receive the Diploma, with the title of Master of Accounts. Three years are ordinarily required for graduation; more advanced students may, however, be admitted to the second or first-class on entering the college.

THIRD CLASS.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3. 2 hours.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fourth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition and Letter Writing. 3 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written. 4 hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Inductive and Practical Treatise: 3 hours.

History—Gilmour Bible, Barnes' U. S. History. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 6 hours.

SECOND CLASS.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2. 2 hours.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar ;
Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic
National New Fifth Reader ; Practical Exercises
in Composition. 2 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions,
Decimals, etc.; Practical Measurements, Percent-
age, Simple Interest ; Ratio and Proportion. 4
hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House to page
165. 3 hours.

History—Barnes' U. S. History. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

First Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1. 2 hours.

English—Rhetoric, Quackenbos; Essays. Literature,
—Jenkins. 2 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher (completed). 3 hours.

Algebra—Brooks' Normal. 2 hours.

Geometry and Trigonometry—Brooks'. 2 hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House (com-
pleted). 3 hours.

History—Kerney's Compendium. 3 hours.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient Atlas.

Political Economy—Wayland Chapin ; Lectures. 1
hour.

Commercial Law—W. E. Stipp. 2 hours.

Elocution—Practical Instruction and Debating So-
ciety. 1 hour.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

The Classical Course.

Besides giving a thorough course of Classical Studies, the Fathers of the College are most anxious to educate Priests for the Southern missions.

Wealthy Catholics can do no more meritorious work than aid deserving young candidates for the Priesthood to attain their vocations. The Fathers will most joyfully assist in this praiseworthy work, and hope to have several more scholarships founded in the course of this year.

A Diploma is awarded to students of the First Class, who pass a satisfactory examination in all the Languages and Sciences taught in this course.

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon students who complete two year's Philosophy and pass a satisfactory examination in all the languages and Sciences taught in the Classical course.

Fifth Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 3. 2 hours.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, to Sec. 108, p. 105 ;

Schultz's Exercises. to Sec. 76 p. 67. 6 hours.

English—Harvey's Elementary Grammar and Composition ; Creery's Grammar School Speller ; Catholic National New Fourth Reader ; Practical Exercises in Composition. 3 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' New Written. 4 hours.

History—Gilmour Bible, Barnes' U. S. History. 2 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

Fourth Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 2. 2 hours.

Latin—Schultz's Grammar, Repetition, to Sec. 236, page 211; Schultz's Exercises, to Sec. 125, page 136; Extracts from Grecian and Roman Antiquity. 6 hours.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar. 3 hours.

English—Harvey's Revised English Grammar; Creery's Grammar School Speller; Catholic National New Fifth Reader; Practical Exercises in Composition. 2 hours each.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Higher; Repetition of Fractions, Decimals, etc. Practical Measurements, Percentage, Simple Interest, Ratio and Proportion. 4 hours.

History—Barnes' United States History. 4 hours.

Geography—Appleton's Standard Higher. 2 hours.

Penmanship—Michael's. 3 hours.

Third Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Deharbe, No. 1.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, Syntax, to Sec. 517 (Rep); Cæsar and Ovid; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises. 6 hours.

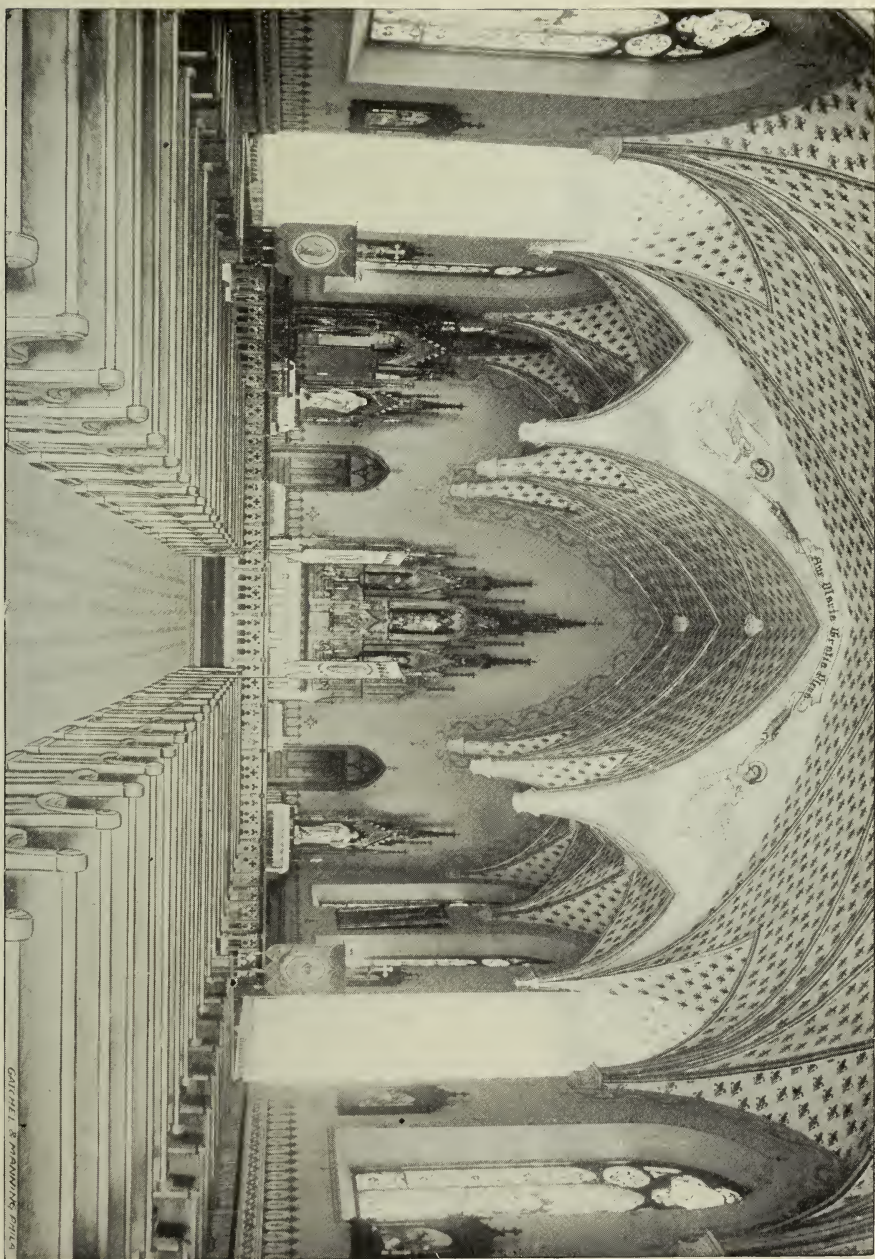
Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, to Chapter xxi; Breitter's Exercises. 3 hours.

English Rhetoric—Quackenbos; Composition. 2 hours.

Arithmetic—Brooks' Normal Higher. 3 hours.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 182. 2 hrs.

Geometry—Robinson's, to page 152. 2 hours.



For Sale by the State

History—Fredet's Ancient. 3 hours.

Geography—Mitchell's Ancient and Modern Atlas.

Chemistry—Steele's Fourteen Weeks; Lectures. 1 hour.

Natural Philosophy—Steele's Fourteen Weeks; Lectures. 1 hour.

Elocution—Practical Instructions, and Debating Society. 1 hour.

Second Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Religious Instruction—Wilmer's Handbook. 2 hrs.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar, to Sec. 672; Cicero de Senec. et Amicitia et de Off; Virgil; Latin Prose Composition; Written Exercises. 6 hours.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar, Repetition; Irregular Verbs, to Chapter xxxi; Breitter's Exercises; Xenophon. 3 hours.

English Rhetoric—Blair's. 2 hours.

English Literature—Jenkins'. 2 hours.

Algebra—Robinson's University, to page 265. 2 hours.

Geometry (Plain and Spherical)—Robinson's to page 262. 2 hours.

History—Fredet's Modern to Part V. 3 hours.

Physiology—Overton's Applied. 2 hours.

Astronomy—Todd's New Astronomy.

Elocution—Practical Instructions; Debating Society. 1 hour.

Plain Chant, 1 hour, and choir duty.

First Class.

TEXT BOOKS.

Christian Evidences—Lectures. 3 hours.

Latin—Zumpt's Grammar (completed); Cicero's Oration ; Horace ; Latin Prose Composition ; Written Exercises. 6 hours.

Greek—Spiess and Seiffert's Grammar (completed) ; New Testament; Homer; Written Exercises. 2 hours.

Logic—Lectures. 2 hours.

English Rhetoric—Blair's (completed). 1 hour.

English Literature—Jenkins' (completed). 1 hour.

Algebra—Robinson's University (completed). 2 hours.

Trigonometry (Plain and Sph.)—Robinson's (completed). 2 hours.

History—Fredet's Modern (completed). 2 hours.

Book-keeping—Crittenden's Counting House. 3 hours.

Political Economy—Wayland Chapin ; Lectures. 1 hour.

Civil Government—Young's. 1 hour.

Elocution—Practical Instructions and Debating Society. 1 hour.

Plain Chant, 1 hour, and choir duty.

German Course.

Third Class.

Worman's Complete Method—Spelling, Reading, and Penmanship.

Second Class.

Worman's Complete Method—(completed).

Grammar, Second Reader, Translations, and Penmanship.

First Class.

Sprachlehre fuer Volksschulen—Fuenftes Deutsches Lesebuch, Sprachuebungen, Schriftliche Aufsaezte. Instructions are given in German.

Rhetoric and Literature.

Schleiningen's Abriss der Rhetoric, Reuter's Literaturkunde

Phonography.

Pernin's Universal Phonography.


Drawing.

Mechanical—Joshua Rose, M. E.

Music.

Piano—Kohler's Practical Method and Czerny's Studies.

Violin—Sphor's Conservatory Method.

 No student will be exempt from any branch of studies prescribed in the regular course. After the quarterly Examinations, students who fail below the average (70 per cent.) and offer no hopes of graduating or advancing to a higher class will be sent to a lower.

Philosophy and Theology.

THE younger members of the Order, and Divinity Students for the Vicariate of North Carolina, pursue a regular course of Philosophy and Theology at the Abbey, under the immediate supervision of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Abbot.

The Bishop resides at the Abbey.

Scholarships.

The Brown Scholarship for students of the Vicariate of North Carolina. Founded 1892 by Mr. Lawrence Brown, Wilmington, N. C.

The Vilsack Scholarship for students for the Order of St. Benedict. Founded 1900 by Mr. and Mrs. Leopold Vilsack, Pittsburg, Pa. The beneficiaries of these scholarships are appointed by the Rt. Rev. President of the College.

General Order of Class Days.

- 5:30 A. M. Rising.
 6:00 " Morning Prayers, Holy Mass.
 6:30 " Breakfast.
 6:45 " Recreation, etc.
 7:10 " Studies.
 8:00 " Recitations.
 10:15 " Extras, Music.
 11:45 " Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament.
 Recreation.
 2:00 P. M. Studies.
 2:45 " Recitations.
 4:00 " Extras.
 5:00 " Reading. Orchestra. Brass Band.
 5:45 " Supper. Recreation.
 7:00 " Studies.
 8:45 " Night Prayers.

Sunday's Order.

- 6:00 A. M. Rising.
 6:30 " Holy Mass and Sermon.
 7:30 " Breakfast.
 8:00 " Recreation.
 10:00 " Studies.
 11:45 " Dinner. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament.
 Recreation.
 3:00 P. M. Vespers. Benediction.
 3:30 " Recreation.
 5:00 " Reading.
 5:45 " Supper. Recreation.
 7:00 " Studies.
 8:45 " Night Prayers.

Students attend late Mass in the Abbey Church on alternate Sundays.

Graduates of St. Mary's College,

From 1881 to 1901.

1881.

Hugh McHugh.....Portsmouth, Va.

1882.

Charles J. Ahearn.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Michael A. L. Irwin.....Portsmouth, Va.

William J. McDonough.....Portsmouth, Va.

T. Edward McCracken.....Fredericksburg, Va.

1883.

Hon. Joseph T. Lawless.....Portsmouth, Va.

John C. Smith.....Stanley Creek, N. C.

George J. McAdam.....Montgomery, Ala.

1885.

Joseph L. Graham.....Augusta, Ga.

1886.

Joseph F. Gray.....Augusta, Ga.

Thomas F. Quinlivan.....Charleston, S. C.

Edward J. McAdam.....Montgomery, Ala.

Edward C. Mahoney.....Atlanta, Ga.

Francis P. McCloskey.....Philadelphia, Pa.

John P. Foley.....Columbia, S. C.

John T. Fletcher.....Norfolk, Va.

Edward S. Power.....Savannah, Ga.

1887.

D. Anthony Usina.....Savannah, Ga.

Joseph H. Johnson.....Atlanta, Ga.

William B. Northrop.....Charleston, S. C.

David R. Williams.....Augusta, Ga.

Charles Molony.....Blackville, S. C.

John C. Toale.....Charleston, S. C.

Patrick J. Stinson.....Augusta, Ga.

Martin E. O'Halloran.....Lynchburg, Va.

William H. Daffron.....Richmond, Va.

Raymond C. Head.....Latrobe, Pa.

Colin J. Updike.....Liberty, Pa.

Howard C. Smith.....Augusta, Ga.

Joseph L. Oliver.....Charleston, S. C.
 John P. Calahan.....Charleston, S. C.

1888.

Patrick J. Hughes..... Augusta, Ga.
 John J. Slattery..... Greenville, S. C.
 Henry E. Ransford..... Jonesboro, Ga.
 P. Andrew Ryan..... Macon, Ga.
 Francis J. Quinlivan..... Charleston, S. C.
 James A. Fortune..... Charleston, S. C.

1889.

Gaston C. Hand..... Belmont, N. C.
 Thomas A. Daffron..... Richmond, Va.
 Dennis A. Hurley..... Lynchburg, Va.
 James A. McDonald..... Huntsville, Ala.
 John P. Wiegand..... Richmond, Va.
 John O. Haran..... Birmingham, Ala.

1890.

Robert D. Douglas..... Greensboro, N. C.
 Timothy L. Murphy..... Augusta, Ga.
 St. Charles Gwynn..... Spartanburg, S. C.
 Edward T. Murphy..... Atlanta, Ga.

1891.

James C. Calnan..... Brunswick, Ga.
 Benjamin H. Lancaster..... Lebanon, Ky.
 Harold S. Hall..... Shelby, N. C.
 William T. McCarthy..... Newbern, N. C.

1892.

Thomas N. Nugent..... Savannah, Ga.
 John R. Wilson..... Orlando, Fla.
 Alfred G. Gross..... Washington, D. C.
 Frank J. Cantwell..... Columbia, S. C.
 Eugene Viscount O'Dunne..... Jacksonville, Fla.
 James J. Allen..... Wilmington, N. C.
 Charles F. Groves..... Blackville, S. C.
 Frank I. Palmer..... Savannah, Ga.

1893.

Vincent C. Costello..... Charleston, W. Va.
 W. Edward Johnston..... Latrobe, Pa.
 H. Delbert Rummel..... Charleston, W. Va.
 Louis J. Canepa..... Jacksonville, Fla.
 Brian F. O'Dunne..... Jacksonville, Fla.
 J. William Geraty..... Young's Island, S. C.

George M. Meyer.....Mahanoy City, Pa.
 James A. Blakely.....Erie, Pa.
 Theodore H. Vorbrinck.....Richmond, Va.

1894.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, M. A. (B. A).....Jacksonville, Fla.
 John M. Salter.....Sparta, Ga.
 Frank J. Hulcher.....Richmond, Va.
 Thos. P. Doris.....Augusta, Ga.
 Edward G. Hulcher.....Richmond, Va.
 William J. Usher.....Magnolia, N. C.

1895.

George J. Taylor.....Norfolk, Va.
 Jordan F. Brooks.....Savannah, Ga.
 Patrick W. Foley.....Brunswick, Ga.
 Charles L. Denegre.....New Orleans, La.
 John P. Murphy.....Augusta, Ga.
 Ernest P. Ross.....Charlotte, N. C.
 William L. Humphreys.....Greenville, S. C.
 Edward J. Abbaticchio.....Latrobe, Pa.
 William A. Johnston.....Portsmouth, Va.
 John D. Epperson.....Sumter, S. C.
 Robert E. Calnan.....Brunswick, Ga.
 Bernard H. Fox.....Clifton Forge, Va.

1896.

Eugene Viscount O'Dunne, B. A. (A. M.).....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Joseph B. Williamson.....Hanover, Pa.
 Isom J. Ford.....Maryville, N. C.
 Leo. P. McAuliffe.....Augusta, Ga.
 Hollister S. Rummel.....Charleston, W. Va.
 Thomas H. Wright.....Portsmouth, Va.

1897.

B. A

George J. Taylor, M. A.....Norfolk, Va.
 William A. Buss.....Reading, Pa.
 Thomas W. Stapleton.....Tamaqua, Pa.

M. A.

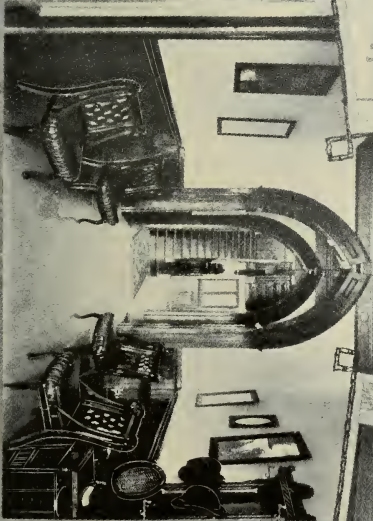
Edward J. Daly.....Columbia, S. C.
 Charles W. Geraty.....Young's Island, S. C.
 Charles J. Mooney.....Darlington, S. C.
 George M. Canepa.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Joseph Smith.....Savannah, Ga.
 James F. Casey.....Columbia, S. C.



A CORNER OF LIBRARY



STUDENTS CHAPEL



RECEPTION HALL



1898.

B. A.

A. Carroll Ely..... Jacksonville, Fla.

M. A.

Harry E. Jenkins..... Norfolk, Va.

Francis E. Towles..... Young's Island, S. C.

James J. Daly. Augusta, Ga.

John Dodd Ward..... Norfolk, Va.

1899.

Thomas B. Wilt..... Pittsburg, Pa.

William J. Abbaticchio..... Latrobe, Pa.

F. Percy Rawlings..... Battleboro, N. C.

Raymond J. Abbaticchio..... Latrobe, Pa.

Thomas J. Nee..... McKeesport, Pa.

Henry J. Schreyer..... Mahanoy City, Pa.

1900.

B. L.

Louis E. Forde Columbia, S. C.

William J. Hartgen..... Reading, Pa.

M. A.

Edmund F. Ely..... Jacksonville, Fla.

James B. Stader..... Latrobe, Pa.

Matthew Mahoney Portsmouth, Va.

M. Matthew Dodd Portsmouth, Va.

Manning L. Nelson..... Charleston, S. C.

Whately W. Battey..... Augusta, Ga.

Catalogue of Students.

From September 15th, 1900, to June 11th, 1901.

Theology.

Fr. Vincent, O.S.B.

Fr. Alphonse, O.S.B.

Fr. Jerome, O.S.B.

Fr. Raymond, O.S.B.

Fr. Lawrence, O.S.B.

Rev. Patrick F. Marrin.....Vicariate of N. C.

Augustine G. Kappes.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Dennis P. Lanigan.....Charleston, S. C.

Charles M. Reich.....Savannah, Ga.

Henry A. Schonhardt.....Savannah, Ga.

Thomas W. Stapleton.....Vicariate of N. C.

Philosophy.

Louis E. Forde.....Charleston, S. C.

Since the close of the last academic year the following were ordained Priests :

Rev. Patrick F. Marrin, December 21st, 1900.

Rev. Dennis P. Lanigan, April 6th, 1901.

Rev. Charles M. Reich, April 18th, 1901.

Rev. Henry A. Schonhardt, April 18th, 1901.

Rev. Thomas W. Stapleton, June 9th, 1901.

Ackerman, Leo C.....Pennsylvania.....2nd Commercial.

Adams, Edgar A.....Georgia.....Preparatory.

Applewhite, Thomas E....North Carolina.....2nd Commercial.

Bell, Theodore H.....Georgia.....3rd Commercial.

Bliley, Raphael J.....Virginia.....3rd Commercial.

Brady, Harold J.....Georgia.....3rd Commercial.

Brady, Thomas M.....Georgia.....3rd Commercial.

Brandl, Joseph A....North Carolina.....2nd Commercial.

Callahan, Thomas W.....Pennsylvania.....Preparatory.

Colbert, William, McC....Virginia.....2nd Commercial.

David, Victorien.....North Carolina.....Preparatory.

Diehl, William I.....Pennsylvania.....3rd Classical.

Dodd, M. Matthew, M. A.	Virginia	Classics.
Dolan, John W.	Virginia	2nd Commercial.
Donahue, Robert E.	Tennessee	1st Commercial.
Douglas, William	North Carolina	Preparatory.
Dugan, Andrew P.	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
Dugan, Stephen S.	Pennsylvania	3rd Commercial.
Dumas, Alfred H.	Georgia	3rd Commercial.
Dunn, Leo A.	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
Ellert, Carl H.	Indiana	3rd Commercial.
Ely, Edmund F., M. A.	Florida	1st Classical.
Ely, Ralph H.	Florida	3rd Classical.
Epperson, Joseph J.	South Carolina	3rd Commercial.
Fleming, Carlisle	Florida	Preparatory.
Fleming, George A.	Florida	3rd Commercial.
Fleming, Richard H.	Florida	3rd Commercial.
Flynn, John	Pennsylvania	5th Classics.
Foley, Joseph G.	Georgia	Classical.
Foley, Theo P.	Georgia	4th Classical.
Frauenheim, Aloysius M.	Pennsylvania	5th Classical.
Frauenheim, Edward E.	Pennsylvania	3rd Commercial.
Freeborn, James C.	Florida	1st Commercial.
Furlong, James P.	Virginia	3rd Commercial.
Gallagher, Peter B.	Virginia	1st Classical.
Gary, Marshall S.	North Carolina	3rd Classical.
Genovar, Alvin T.	Florida	3rd Commercial.
Glover, Claiborne	Virginia	Preparatory.
Gourlay, William A.	New York	3rd Commercial.
Haid, Paul L.	Pennsylvania	4th Classical.
Hill, Walter T.	North Carolina	Preparatory.
Johnson, Adrian R.	Tennessee	1st Classical.
Johnson, J Lindsay	Georgia	Preparatory.
Kavanagh, James A.	Pennsylvania	1st Classical.
Kelly, Joseph A.	Pennsylvania	1st Commercial.
Keuper, Joseph H.	New Jersey	1st Commercial.
Knapp, Joseph P.	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
Kranitzky, Joseph	Virginia	3rd Commercial.
Kuker, Diedrich T.	South Carolina	3rd Commercial.
Kuker, Otto W.	South Carolina	Preparatory.
Latta, Harry C.	North Carolina	Preparatory.
Latta, Hubert J.	North Carolina	5th Classical.
Loughney, Francis J.	Pennsylvania	Preparatory.
Mahoney, George F.	Virginia	1st Commercial.

Mahoney, Matthew, M. A.	Virginia	Classics.
Maier, Francis	North Carolina	Preparatory.
Mason, Clark C.	Florida	3rd Commercial.
Mason, George H.	Florida	2nd Commercial.
McAvoy, Thomas W.	Pennsylvania	3rd Commercial.
McCarthy, Aloysius	New York	5th Classical.
McCarthy, Daniel J.	Georgia	5th Classical.
McCarthy, William C.	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
McDevitte, Charles H.	North Carolina	3rd Classical.
McInerney, Joseph V.	Pennsylvania	3rd Classical.
McKnight, William A.	North Carolina	3rd Commercial.
McMahon, James P.	Georgia	5th Classical.
Medlin, William A.	North Carolina	4th Classical.
Miller, Otey N.	North Carolina	3rd Commercial.
Munn, Mark J.	Pennsylvania	4th Classical.
Murphy, James J.	Florida	5th Classical.
Murphy, Robert E.	Virginia	3rd Commercial.
Murtaugh, Bernard F.	Florida	1st Commercial.
O'Donnell, Joseph M.	Pennsylvania	Preparatory.
O'Reilly, Aloysius V.	Pennsylvania	5th Classical.
O'Reilly, Edward F.	Pennsylvania	5th Classical.
O'Sullivan, Dennis	Rhode Island	2nd Classical.
Parker, Ambrose D.	Virginia	1st Commercial.
Parker, James V.	Virginia	2nd Commercial.
Parker, John J.	Virginia	4th Classical.
Parker, Lawrence G.	Virginia	3rd Commercial.
Pedneau, Francis L.	Virginia	1st Commercial.
Price, Joseph A.	North Carolina	1st Commercial.
Reilly, Joseph A.	Georgia	2nd Commercial.
Rice, Lynn L.	Tennessee	3rd Commercial.
Roche, Edward J.	South Carolina	5th Classical.
Satchwell, Quincy B.	North Carolina	2nd Commercial.
Schreyer, Henry J., M. A.	Pennsylvania	2nd Classical.
Sebastian, Christian J.	Illinois	4th Classical.
Sellers, William	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
Stollenwerk, Henry A.	Alabama	2nd Commercial.
Stumpf, Edward A.	Virginia	1st Commercial.
Stumpf, Julius J.	Virginia	1st Commercial.
Swartzberg, Isaac I.	North Carolina	Preparatory.
Tankersley, Ernest	North Carolina	2nd Commercial.
Theobald, Harry C.	North Carolina	3rd Commercial.
Thibault, Frederick J.	New York	2nd Commercial.
Tomlinson, Bernard R.	North Carolina	2nd Commercial.

Tomlinson, James P.	North Carolina	4th Classical.
Toner, Louis J.	Pennsylvania	1st Commercial.
Ullrich, William	Pennsylvania	1st Commercial.
Vetter, Clarence A	Pennsylvania	2nd Commercial.
Vollmar, Francis	Massachusetts	1st Classical.
Watters, Joseph H.	North Carolina	2nd Commercial.
Wilson, Thomas	North Carolina	3rd Commercial.
Young, Francis	Tennessee	Preparatory.
Young, George	Tennessee	Preparatory.
Young, James	Tennessee	3rd Commercial.

Recapitulation.

Theology and Philosophy.	12
Classical	33
Commercial	59
Preparatory	16
Total	120

Societies.

Religious.

Sodality of the Most Holy Sacrament.

This Society endeavors to foster and promote a tender devotion to JESUS in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar, by daily visits and semi-monthly Communions.

Officers.

REV. F. EUGENE, O.S.B., *President.*
 EDMUND F. ELY, M. A., *Vice President.*
 WILLIAM ULLRICH, *Sacristan.*
 BERNARD F. MURTAUGH, *Monitor.*
 JAMES A. KAVANAGH, *Secretary.*

53 Members.

Students' Altar Society.

The Special aim of this Society is to inspire its members with a filial love for the Holy Catholic Church and its ministers, and to assist in adorning the Altar in the Students' Chapel.

Officers.

REV. F. EUGENE, O.S.B., *President.*

BERNARD F. MURTAUGH, *Treasurer and Sacristan.*

108 Members.

League of the Sacred Heart.

Organized December, 1890, chiefly aims to propagate the devotion of our age, and to afford each member spiritual assistance and encouragement, thereby facilitating the attainment of Virtue and Christian piety.

Officers.

REV. F. EUGENE, O.S.B., *Director.*

112 Members.

Holy Name Society.

Organized December, 1898. Devotion to the Holy Name, and prevention of all blasphemies against God, Jesus and the Saints are the objects of this society.

REV. F. EUGENE, O. S. B., *Spiritual Director.*

JAMES KAVANAGH,	} <i>Guards of the Holy Name.</i>
ALOYSIUS M. FRAUENHEIM,	
WILLIAM C. McCARTHY,	

109 Members.

St. Aloysius Altar Boy Society.

REV. DENNIS P. LANIGAN, } *Directors.*
 FR. ALPHONSE, O. S. B., }
 BERNARD F. MURTAUGH, *Monitor.*

52 Members.

Literary.

St. Thomas' Society.

Under the special patronage of the Angelic Doctor, the younger members of the Order, and the Seminarians of the Vicariate, endeavor to improve in Sacred Eloquence. At their meetings, Catechetical Instructions, Sermons, etc., previously submitted to their Director, are delivered and practical instructions given.

Officers.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O.S.B., *President.*
 VERY REV. F. FELIX, O.S.B., *Director.*

St. Mary's Debating Society.

The object of this Society is to afford Students of Rhetoric and Belles-Letters practical exercises in elocution and dialectics.

Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President.*
 JAMES A. KAVANAGH, *Vice President.*
 PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Critic.*
 MATTHEW MAHONEY, M. A. *Treasurer.*
 FRANCIS VOLLMAR, } *Censors.*
 ROBERT E. DONAHUE, }
 JOSEPH G. FOLEY, *Sergeant-at-Arms.*
 EDMUND F. ELY, M. A. *Secretary.*

31 Members.

The St. Leo Dramatic Association.

The object of this Association is to improve its members in the Elocutionary and Dramatic Art, by producing several plays during the Academic year

Officers.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *President*.
 PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Vice President*.
 JAMES A. KAVANAGH, }
 EDMUND F. ELY, M. A., } *Stage Committee*.
 FRANCIS VOLLMAR, }
 MATTHEW MAHONEY, M. A., *Treasurer*.
 BERNARD F. MURTAUGH, *Secretary*.

40 Members.

St. Benedict's Library Association.

This Association was formed to foster and develop a love for sound literature.

Officers.

Fr. VINCENT, O.S.B., *President*.
 JOSEPH H. KEUPER, *Librarian*.

87 Members.

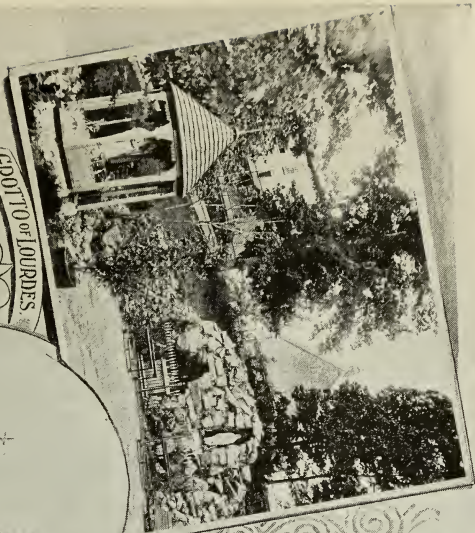
Senior Reading Club.

Organized for the purpose of furnishing its members with the current Periodicals, Magazines, etc.

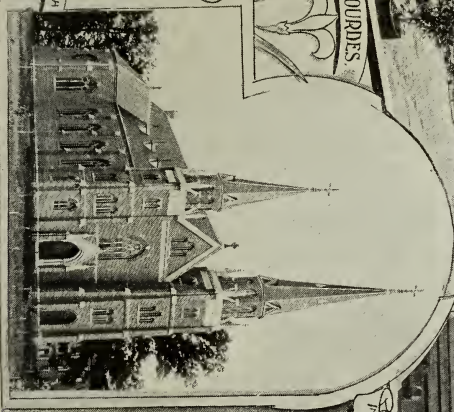
Officers.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *President*
 JAMES A. KAVANAGH, *Vice President*.
 M. MATTHEW DODD, M. A., *Treasurer*.
 MATTHEW MAHONEY, M. A., *Librarian*.
 PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Secretary*.

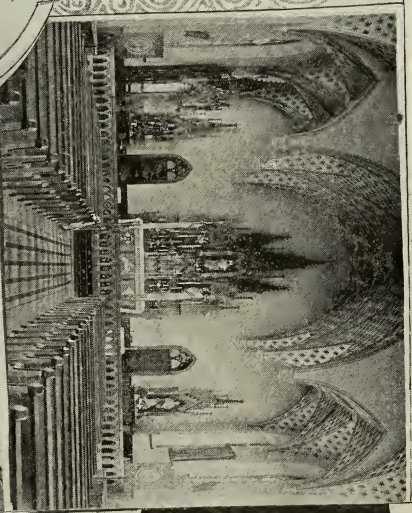
35 Members.



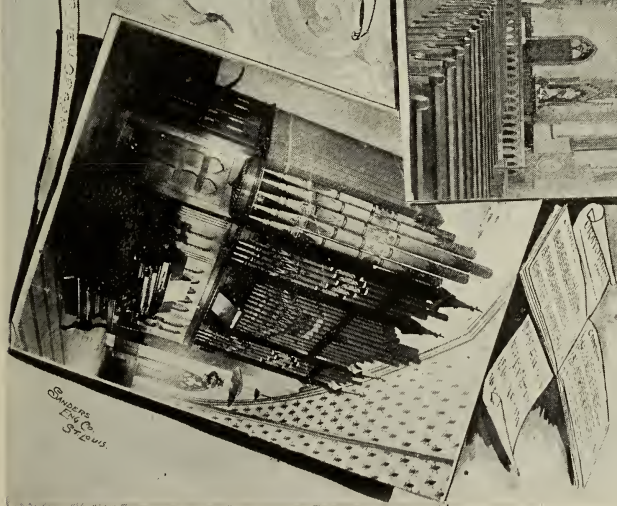
GROTTO OF LOURDES



Fontenay Abbey Church



Interior of Fontenay Church



Shore & Co. St. Louis.

Musical.

St. Mary's College Choir

Endeavors to increase devotion and piety by furnishing the music at Divine Service.

FR. RAYMOND, O.S.B., *Organist.*

15 Members.

Surpliced Choir Boys.

REV. F. ALOYSIUS, O.S.B., *Leader.*

FR. RAYMOND, O.S.B., *Organist.*

26 Members.

College Reed and Brass Band.

REV. F. IGNATIUS, O.S.B., *Leader.*

26 Members.

College Orchestra.

Contributes to the social enjoyment of the Students.

REV. F. BERNARD, O.S.B., *Director.*

11 Members.

Athletics.

St. Mary's Athletic Association.

The officers of this Association have entire charge of all the games, sports and athletic entertainments occurring during the academic year. The Base Ball, Hand Ball, Basket Ball, Bowling Clubs, etc., are all controlled by the Board of Managers, and it is the conscientious duty of the officers to furnish all mem-

bers sufficient opportunities for physical development.
 Membership is compulsory on all students.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

FR. VINCENT, O.S.B., *President and Manager.*
 JOSEPH G. FOLEY, *Vice President and Asst. Manager.*
 MATTHEW MAHONEY, M. A., *Treasurer.*
 WILLIAM McC. COLBERT, *Sergeant-at-Arms.*
 PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Secretary.*

BOARD OF MANAGERS.

EDMUND F. ELY, M. A. JOSEPH G. FOLEY.
 MATTHEW MAHONEY, M. A. PETER B. GALLAGHER.

BASE BALL LEAGUE.

JOS. G. FOLEY, *Captain of the "Reds," and College Team.*
 PETER B. GALLAGHER, *Captain of the "Blues."*
 THOMAS M. BRADY, *Captain of the "Victors."*
 JAMES P. TOMLINSON, *Captain of the "Invincibles."*

HAND BALL LEAGUE.

Captains of Senior and Junior Teams.

JOSEPH G. FOLEY.	WILLIAM McC. COLBERT.
PETER B. GALLAGHER.	CHRISTIAN J. SEBASTIAN.
WILLIAM ULLRICH.	CHARLES H. McDEVITTE.

Captains of Minim Teams.

FREDRICK J. THIBAUT.	JAMES P. TOMLINSON.
DIEDRICH T. KUKER.	OTTEY N. MILLER

College Cheer.

Razzle-dazzle ! Razzle-dazzle !
 Siss—Boom—Bah !
 Orange and Black ! Orange and Black !
 Rah ! Rah ! Rah !

College Colors.

Orange and Black.

U. I. O. G. D.

Twenty=Third Annual Commencement, June 11, 1901.

Programme.

March: Twentieth Century.....Losey.....College Orchestra.

Conferring of Degrees.

Awarding of Medals.

Gavotte: Enchanting BellsTobani.....College Orchestra.

Distribution of Premiums.

An Egyptian Midnight Parade.....Isenman.....College Orchestra.

Valedictory.....Peter B. Gallagher.

Waltzes: Summer Night in Munich..Collier.....College Orchestra.

Address to the StudentsRt. Rev. Leo Haid, D.D., O.S.B.

Patriotic Song“The Banner of the Sea.” ...Students’ Chorus.

March: Souvenir De Ocean Breezes....Steinhagen.....Orchestra

Conferring of Degrees.

The Diploma of Letters for the Completion of the Classical Course was awarded to
PETER B. GALLAGHER, Roanoke, Va.

The Degree of Master of Accounts was conferred on
JOSEPH A. KELLY, Pittsburg, Pa.
BERNARD F. MURTAUGH, Jacksonville, Fla.
FRANCIS L. PEDNEAU, Jarratts, Va.
GEORGE MAHONEY, Portsmouth, Va.
EDWARD A. STUMPF, Richmond, Va.

Award of Medals.

The Cardinal Gibbons Gold Medal for Good Conduct
JAMES A. KAVANAGH, Kane, Pa.

Next in Merit.

MARSHALL S. GARY, Halifax, N. C.

The Gold Medal for Best Average.

FIRST CLASSICAL.

PETER B. GALLAGHER, Roanoke, Va.

DONOR.

RT. REV. LEO HAID, D.D., O S.B.

The Gold Medal for Best Average

THIRD CLASSICAL.

JOSEPH V. MCINERNEY, McKeesport, Pa.

DONOR.

DR. D. O'DONOGHUE, Charlotte, N. C.

The Gold Medal for Best Average.

THIRD CLASS, COMMERCIAL COURSE.

RICHARD H. FLEMING, Fernandina, Fla.

DONOR.

MR. WILLIAM N. EPPING, Pittsburg, Pa.

Distribution of Premiums.

GOOD CONDUCT.

Senior Department.

First Premium, Joseph V. McInerney.

Second Premium, Ambrose Parker.

Distinguished.

Peter B. Gallagher,	Bernard F. Murtaugh,
James P. McMahon,	William Ullrich,
Dennis O'Sullivan,	Thomas E. Applewhite,
Francis Vollmar,	William McC. Colbert,
Quincy B. Satchwell.	

Junior Department.

First Premium, Marshall S. Gary.

Second Premium, James J. Murphy.

Third Premium, Harold J. Brady.

Distinguished.

Ralph H. Ely,	Aloysius M. Frauenheim,
John W. Dolan,	Charles H. McDevitte,
Hubert J. Latta,	William A. Medlin,
Robert E. Murphy,	Christian J. Sebastian,
Otto W. Kuker,	Aloysius V. O'Reilly,
William I. Diehl,	Louis J. Toner.

Minim Department.

First Premium, Otey N. Miller.

Second Premium, Joseph A. Brandl.

Distinguished.

Edward F. O'Reilly,	Harry C. Latta,
Edward E. Frauenheim,	Thomas M. Brady,
George A. Fleming,	Claiborne Glover,
Joseph J. Epperson,	Richard H. Fleming,
Theodore H. Bell,	Harry C. Theobald.
William McCarthy.	

DILIGENCE AND PUNCTUALITY.

Senior Department.

First Premium, James A. Kavanagh.

Second Premium, William McC. Colbert.

Distinguished.

James P. McMahon,

Peter B. Gallagher,

Francis Vollmar,

Joseph V. McInerney,

William Ullrich,

Bernard F. Murtaugh

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.

Dennis O'Sullivan,

Ambrose Parker,

Francis L. Pedneau.

Junior Department.

First Premium, Stephen P. Dugan.

Second Premium, Edward A. Stumpf.

Distinguished.

Joseph A. Kelly,

James J. Murphy,

William A. Medlin,

Daniel J. McCarthy,

Leo C. Dunn,

Julius J. Stumpf,

Joseph P. Knapp,

James Young.

Minim Department.

First Premium, Richard H. Fleming.

Second Premium, Theodore H. Bell.

Distinguished.

Thomas M. Brady,

James P. Tomlinson,

Edward F. O'Reilly,

Paul L. Haid,

Harry C. Theobald,

Fredrick J. Thibault,

Joseph A. Brandl,

Otey N. Miller,

James V. Parker,

Harry C. Latta,

Joseph Kranitzky.

NEATNESS AND POLITENESS.

Senior Department.

First Premium, Matthew Mahoney, M. A.

Second Premium, Bernard F. Murtaugh.

Distinguished.

Joseph N. McInerney,	Thomas E. Applewhite,
James A. Kavanagh,	George Mahoney,
James P. McMahon,	Ambrose Parker,
Joseph G. Foley,	Joseph H. Keuper,
William McC. Colbert,	John Parker,
George H. Mason,	Andrew P. Dugan,
Clarence A. Vetter.	

Junior Department.*First Premium*, Adrian R. Johnson.*Second Premium*, Julius J. Stumpf.*Distinguished.*

Thomas M. McAvoy,	Henry A. Stollenwerk.
Theo. M. Foley,	Mark J. Munn,
Leo C. Ackerman,	Ernest Tankersley,
Aloysius M. Frauenheim,	James P. Furlong.
Joseph A. Kelly,	John Flynn,
Edward A. Stumpf,	Clark C. Mason,
Ralph H. Ely,	Edward J. Roche,
William A. Gourlay,	James J. Murphy,
Robert E. Murphy,	Raphael J. Bliley.

Minim Department*First Premium*, Edward F. O'Reilly.*Second Premium*, Edward E. Frauenheim.*Distinguished.*

Otey N. Miller,	Thomas W. Callahan,
Joseph A. Brandl,	Lawrence G. Parker,
George A. Fleming,	Joseph Kranitzky,
Richard H. Fleming,	Theodore H. Bell,
Alfred H. Dumas,	Paul L. Haid,
Francis J. Loughney,	Harry C. Latta.

Classical Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Evidences of Religion.

Distinguished.

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,**	Dennis O'Sullivan,
Peter B. Gallagher,	Joseph V. McInerney,
Francis Vollmar.	

Latin.

Distinguished.

Peter B. Gallagher.*	Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,
Dennis O'Sullivan.	

Greek.

Distinguished.

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,	Peter B. Gallagher,
Francis Vollmar.	

Sacred Scriptures.

Premium, Matthew Mahoney, M. A.

Distinguished.

Peter B. Gallagher,	Adrian R. Johnson,
Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,	Joseph G. Foley,
James A. Kavanagh,	William Ullrich,
Francis Vollmar.	

English Literature.

Premium, Adrian R. Johnson.

Distinguished.

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,**	Joseph V. McInerney,
Peter B. Gallagher,	Dennis O'Sullivan.

*Gold Medal.

**Left before expiration of term.



BASEBALL TEAM.

English Composition.*Premium*, James A. Kavanagh.*Distinguished.*

Peter B. Gallagher,*	Joseph V. McInerney,
Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,**	Dennis O'Sullivan,
Adrian R. Johnson,	Matthew Mahoney, M. A.
Joseph G. Foley.	

Algebra.*Premium*, Matthew Mahoney, M. A.*Distinguished.*

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,**	Francis Vollmar,
Joseph V. McInerney,	Peter B. Gallagher,
Joseph G. Foley.	

Geometry and Trigonometry.*Premium*, Matthew Mahoney, M. A.*Distinguished.*

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,**	Joseph G. Foley,
Peter B. Gallagher,	Joseph V. McInerney,
Francis Vollmar.	

Modern History.*Premium*, Adrian R. Johnson.*Distinguished.*

Peter B. Gallagher,	Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,
Joseph V. McInerney,	Dennis O'Sullivan,
Matthew Mahoney, M. A.	

Political Economy.*Premium*, James A. Kavanagh.*Distinguished.*

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,	Adrian R. Johnson,
Peter B. Gallagher,	Francis Vollmar,
Joseph V. McInerney,	William Ullrich.

Astronomy.*Premium*, James A. Kavanagh.*Distinguished.*

Peter B. Gallagher,

William Ullrich,

Joseph V. McInerney,

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.

Francis Vollmar.

THIRD CLASS.**Latin.***Premium*, Ralph H. Ely.*Distinguished.*

Joseph V. McInerney.

Greek.*Premium*, Ralph H. Ely.*Distinguished.*

Joseph V. McInerney,

Charles H. McDevitte.


 For other branches see First Commercial.**FOURTH CLASS.****Latin.***Premium*, Joseph A. Kelly.*Distinguished.*

Joseph G. Foley,

John Parker,

Christian J. Sebastian,

Joseph H. Knapp.

 For other branches see Second Commercial.**FIFTH CLASS.****Latin.***Premium*, Marshall S. Gary.*Distinguished.*

John Flynn,**


Edward A. Roche,

James P. McMahon,**

Richard H. Fleming,

Daniel J. McCarthy,**

Hubert J. Latta.

 For other branches see Third Commercial.

**Entered too late to compete for Premium.

Commercial Course.

FIRST CLASS.

Religious Instruction.

Premium, Edward A. Stumpf.

Distinguished.

Joseph A. Kelly,	George Mahoney,
Charles H. McDevitte,	James C. Freeborn,
Bernard F. Murtaugh,	Francis L. Pedneau,
Ralph H. Ely,	Ambrose Parker.

Rhetoric.

Premium, Bernard F. Murtaugh.

Distinguished.

Ralph H. Ely,	Francis L. Pedneau,
Joseph A. Kelly,	George Mahoney,
Edward A. Stumpf.	

English Literature.

Premium, Joseph A. Kelly.

Distinguished.

Edward A. Stumpf,	Bernard F. Murtaugh,
Francis L. Pedneau.	

Composition.

Premium, Bernard F. Murtaugh.

Distinguished.

George Mahoney,	Joseph A. Kelly,
Ralph H. Ely,	Francis L. Pedneau.

Arithmetic.

Premium, Joseph A. Kelly.

Distinguished.

Ralph H. Ely,	George Mahoney,
Edward A. Stumpf,	Francis L. Pedneau,
Bernard F. Murtaugh.	

Algebra.

Premium, Ralph H. Ely.

Distinguished.

Joseph A. Kelly,	Julius J. Stumpf.
------------------	-------------------

Geometry and Trigonometry.*Premium*, Ralph H. Ely.*Distinguished.*

Joseph A. Kelly,

Julius J. Stumpf,

Edward A. Stumpf.

Bookkeeping*Premium*, Joseph A. Kelly.*Distinguished.*

George Mahoney,

Edward A. Stumpf,

Francis L. Pedneau,

Bernard F. Murtaugh.

Universal History.*Premium*, Joseph A. Kelly.*Distinguished.*

Bernard F. Murtaugh,

Francis L. Pedneau,

Edward A. Stumpf,

George Mahoney,

Ralph H. Ely.

Political Economy.*Premium*, Francis L. Pedneau.*Distinguished.*

Bernard F. Murtaugh,

Joseph A. Kelly,

George Mahoney.

Commercial Law.*Premium*, Bernard F. Murtaugh.*Distinguished.*

Francis L. Pedneau,

Joseph A. Kelly,

George Mahoney,

Edward A. Stumpf.

Penmanship.*Premium*, Charles H. McDevitte.*Distinguished.*

William I. Diehl,

Joseph A. Kelly,

Bernard F. Murtaugh,

Edward A. Stumpf.

SECOND CLASS.**Religious Instruction.***Premium*, James J. Murphy.

Distinguished.

Theo M. Foley,	Leo C. Ackerman,
Edward J. Roche,	Leo A. Dunn,
Christian J. Sebastian,	Joseph A. Brandl,
Frederick J. Thibault.	

Grammar.*First Premium*, Christian J. Sebastian.*Second Premium*, Joseph P. Knapp.*Distinguished.*

Theo M Foley,	Edward J. Roche,
William A. Medlin,	Joseph A. Brandl,
James P. McMahon,	Daniel J. McCarthy,
Mark J. Munn,	John Parker.

Orthography.*Premium*, Joseph P. Knapp.*Distinguished.*

Theo M. Foley,	Christian J. Sebastian,
Thomas E. Applewhite,	Mark J. Munn,
Joseph A. Brandl,	John Parker.

Reading.*Premium*, William Sellers.*Distinguished.*

Christian J. Sebastian,	Joseph A. Brandl,
Thomas E. Applewhite,	Henry A. Stollenwerk,
James P. Tomlinson,	Joseph P. Knapp,
James P. McMahon.	

Composition.*First Premium*, Joseph P. Knapp.*Second Premium*, Henry A Stollenwerk.*Distinguished.*

James P. McMahon,	Thomas E. Applewhite,
Theo M. Foley,	Daniel J. McCarthy,
Quincy B. Satchwell,	Edward J. Roche,
Joseph A. Brandl,	James P. Tomlinson,

Arithmetic.*First Premium*, Christian J. Sebastian.*Second Premium*, Theo M. Foley.

Distinguished.

Andrew P. Dugan,	George H. Mason,
Joseph A. Brandl,	Paul L. Haid,
Frederick J. Thibault,	Clarence A. Vetter,
Edward J. Roche,	William A. Medlin,

Bookkeeping.*First Premium*, Leo A. Dunn,*Second Premium*, Thomas E. Applewhite.*Distinguished.*

Christian J. Sebastian,	Joseph P. Knapp,
Frederick J. Thibault,	Edward J. Roche,
James V. Parker,	Paul L. Haid,
Joseph A. Brandl.	

United States History.*Premium*, Christian J. Sebastian.*Distinguished.*

Theo M. Foley,	Edward J. Roche,
Joseph P. Knapp,	Henry A. Stollenwerk,
James P. McMahon,	Daniel J. McCarthy,
Frederick J. Thibault,	James P. Tomlinson.

Geography.*Premium*, Theo M. Foley.*Distinguished.*

Edward J. Roche,	Daniel J. McCarthy,
Christian J. Sebastian,	William A. Medlin,
Leo A. Dunn,	James P. McMahon,

Penmanship.*First Premium*, Thomas E. Applewhite.*Second Premium*, Leo A. Dunn.*Distinguished.*

James P. Tomlinson,	Edward J. Roche.
Frederick J. Thibault,	George H. Mason,
Christian J. Sebastian,	Henry A. Stollenwerk.

THIRD CLASS.**Religious Instruction.***First Premium*, John W. Dolan.*Second Premium*, Raphael J. Bliley.

Distinguished.

Richard H. Fleming,*	Edward F. O'Reilly,
Otey N. Miller,	George A. Fleming,
Marshall S. Gary,	Stephen P. Dugan.

Grammar.*First Premium*, Marshall S. Gary.*Second Premium*, Theodore H. Bell.*Distinguished.*

Richard H. Fleming,*	Hubert J. Latta,
Raphael J. Bliley,	Thomas W. McAvoy,
John W. Dolan,	Alfred H. Dumas,
Lynn L. Rice,	Joseph J. Epperson,

Orthography.*First Premium*, Marshall S. Gary,*Second Premium*, Lynn L. Rice.*Distinguished.*

Richard H. Fleming,*	Otey N. Miller,
Theodore H. Bell,	John W. Dolan,
William A. Gourlay,	Raphael J. Bliley.

Reading.*First Premium*, Lynn L. Rice.*Second Premium*, Edward F. O'Reilly.*Distinguished.*

Richard H. Fleming,*	Marshall S. Gary,
Theodore H. Bell,	Harold J. Brady,
William A. Gourlay,	Otey N. Miller,
Alfred H. Dumas,	Clark C. Mason.

Composition.*First Premium*, Marshall S. Gary.*Second Premium*, William A. Gourlay.*Distinguished.*

Richard H. Fleming,*	Theodore H. Bell,
Edward F. O'Reilly,	John W. Dolan,
Lynn L. Rice,	Raphael J. Bliley,
Hubert J. Latta,	Otey N. Miller.

*Gold Medal.

Arithmetic.*First Premium*, Theodore H. Bell.*Second Premium*, Edward F. O'Reilly,
Distinguished.

Raphael J. Bliley,	Thomas W. McAvoy,
Richard H. Fleming,	Stephen P. Dugan,
Hubert J. Latta,	Aloysius V. O'Reilly,
John W. Dolan,	Alfred H. Dumas.

Bookkeeping.*First Premium*, Harry C. Theobald.*Second Premium*, Theodore H. Bell.
Distinguished.

Hubert J. Latta,	Marshall S. Gary,
Raphael J. Bliley,	John W. Dolan,
Edward F. O'Reilly,	Lynn L. Rice,
Richard H. Fleming,	Harold J. Brady.

Bible History.*First Premium*, George A. Fleming.*Second Premium*, John W. Dolan.
Distinguished.

Richard H. Fleming,	Otey N. Miller,
Edward F. O'Reilly,	Lawrence G. Parker,
Thomas W. McAvoy,	Marshall S. Gary,
Hubert J. Latta,	Theodore H. Bell.

United States History.*First Premium*, Edward F. O'Reilly.*Second Premium*, Marshall S. Gary.
Distinguished.

John W. Dolan,	Raphael J. Bliley,
Richard H. Fleming,	Lynn L. Rice,
Thomas W. McAvoy,	George A. Fleming,
Otey N. Miller,	Theodore H. Bell.

Geography.*First Premium*, Raphael J. Bliley.*Second Premium*, Otey N. Miller.
Distinguished.

Richard H. Fleming,	Joseph Kranitzky,
Edward F. O'Reilly,	John W. Dolan,
Marshall S. Gary,	Theodore H. Bell,
George A. Fleming,	Thomas W. McAvoy.

Penmanship*First Premium*, Edward F. O'Reilly.*Second Premium*, Harold J. Brady,
distinguished.

Otey N. Miller,

Marshall S. Gary,

Thomas M. Brady,

William A. Gourlay,

Alfred H. Dumas,

Richard H. Fleming,

Hubert J. Latta,

Aloysius V. O'Reilly.

Preparatory Course.**Religious Instruction.***Premium*, Harry C. Latta.*Distinguished.*

Claiborne Glover,

Francis J. Loughney,

Thomas W. Callahan.

Grammar.*Premium* Claiborne Glover.*Distinguished.*

Harry C. Latta,

Francis J. Loughney.

Orthography.*Premium*, Claiborne Glover.*Distinguished.*

Harry C. Latta,

Francis J. Loughney.

Reading.*Premium*, Harry C. Latta.*Distinguished.*

Francis J. Loughney,

Claiborne Glover.

Composition and Letter Writing.*Premium*, Harry C. Latta.*Distinguished.*

Francis J. Loughney,

Claiborne Glover.

Arithmetic.*Premium*, Harry C. Latta.*Distinguished*, Claiborne Glover.**Bible History.***Premium*, Francis J. Loughney.*Distinguished*.

Thomas W. Callahan,	Claiborne Glover,
Harry C. Latta,	

Geography.*Premium*, Claiborne Glover.*Distinguished*.

Harry C. Latta,	Francis J. Loughney.
-----------------	----------------------

Penmanship.*Premium*, Harry C. Latta.*Distinguished*.

Francis J. Loughney,	Otto W. Kuker.
----------------------	----------------

ELOCUTION.*Premium*, Peter B. Gallagher.*Distinguished*.

Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,	Dennis O'Sullivan,
James A. Kavanagh,	Bernard F. Murtaugh,
Joseph V. McInerney,	Francis L. Pedneau.

GERMAN.**Second Class.***Premium*, Julius J. Stumpf.*Distinguished*, Edward A. Stumpf.**Third Class.***Premium*, Joseph A. Brandl.*Distinguished*, Paul L. Haid.

PHONOGRAPHY.*Premium*, Joseph P. Knapp.*Distinguished*.

Thomas E. Applewhite,

Quincy B. Satchwell.

TYPEWRITING.*Premium*, Thomas E. Applewhite.*Distinguished*.

Raphael J. Biley,

William C. McCarthy,

James P. Tomlinson.

TELEGRAPHY.*Premium*, Henry A. Stollenwerk.*Distinguished*, Edward J. Roche.**DRAWING.****Mechanical.***Premium*, Frederick J. Thibault.*Distinguished*.

Ambrose Parker,

John Parker,

William McC. Colbert.

Architectural.*Premium*, Harold J. Brady.*Distinguished*, Clarence A. Vetter.**Freehand.***Premium*, Thomas M. Brady.*Distinguished*, Leo C. Ackerman.

Music.

PIANO.

First Class.

Distinguished, Francis Vollmar.

Second Class.

Premium, Marshall S. Gary.

Distinguished, Edward E. Frauenheim.

Third Class,

Premium, Julius J. Stumpf.

Distinguished.

Aloysius M. Frauenheim, Edward F. O'Reilly,
William A. Gourlay.

VIOLIN.

Premium, Richard H. Fleming.

Distinguished, William C. McCarthy.

BRASS AND REED INSTRUMENTS.

Distinguished.

Ralph H. Ely,	Richard H. Fleming,
Charles H. McDevitte,	Marshall S. Gary,
Edmund F. Ely, M. A.,	James A. Kavanagh,
Francis L. Pedneau,	Christian J. Sebastian.

Premium for Five or More Distinctions.

Alfred H. Dumas.....	5	Dist.
Paul L. Haid.....	5	"
William A. Medlin.....	5	"
John Parker.....	5	"
William Ullrich.....	5	"
Joseph G. Foley.....	6	"
Daniel J. McCarthy.....	6	"
James P. Tomlinson.....	6	"
Thomas W. McAvoy.....	7	"
Hubert J. Latta.....	8	"
James P. McMahon.....	8	"
Dennis O'Sullivan.....	8	"
George Mahoney.....	9	"
Francis Vollmar.....	9	"
Edward J. Roche.....	11	"
Edmund F. Ely, M. A.....	14	"

Acknowledgments.

THE Rt. Rev. Abbot and Rev. Fathers of Maryhelp Abbey gladly take advantage of this opportunity to renew their expressions of deepest gratitude to the kind benefactors who so generously aided them in rebuilding the burned portions of the College.

The Faculty wish to express their grateful acknowledgments for the following donations :

To the Chapel :

Marble Holy Water Font,
THOMAS and HAROLD BRADY, Canton, Ga.

Altar, Shrines and Pews,
FRIENDS, Pittsburg, Pa.

Organ and Axminster Carpet,
FRIENDS, Atlanta, Ga.

Sanctuary Lamp,
MISS ELLA HUGHES, Augusta, Ga.

To the Museum :

Philippine War Relics :

MR. T. C. TOOMEY, Charlotte, N. C.

MR. FRANK GAUHN, U. S. A., Rochester, N. Y.

MR. FRANK HITE, Pittsburg, Pa.

Samoan Weapons :

MR. JOHN O'CONNOR, Portsmouth, Va.

To the Madonna Corridor :

MRS. T. R. QUINN, Braddock, Pa.

MRS. A. L. FOLEY, Columbus, Ga.

MRS. W. KNEE, McKeesport, Pa.

MRS. JNO. M. KELLY, Pittsburg, Pa.

MISS MARY ROGERS, Pittsburg, Pa.

MISS HANNIE MURPHY, Atlanta, Ga.

To the Recreation Rooms :

Two Brunswick-Balke Billiard Tables, complete,
FRIENDS.

To the Library :

Cash—Theodore H. Bell, Savannah, Ga.

Valuable and Rare Books, Mrs. P. O'Connor, Portsmouth, Va.

Books, Rev. Bernard Gommenginger, Rochester, N. Y.

Congressional Record, Philippine Commission Report, Various
Congressional Publications and Maps—Hon. Peter J. Otey, Hon. J. C.
Pritchard.

Reports of War, Treasury, Census, and Interior Departments, and
Bureau of Education.



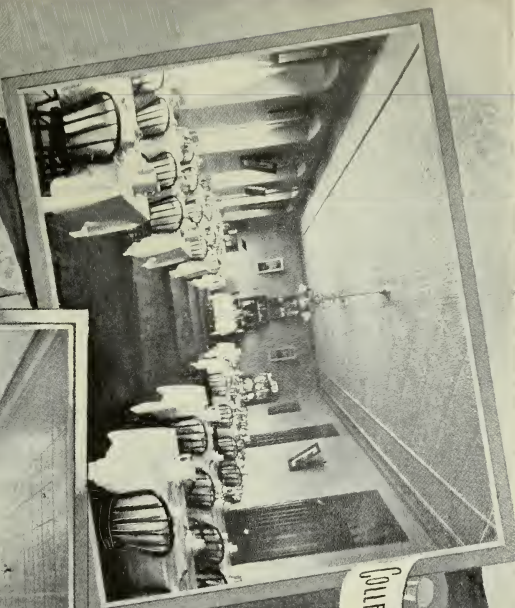
Happenings During The Academic Year, 1900=1901.

1900.

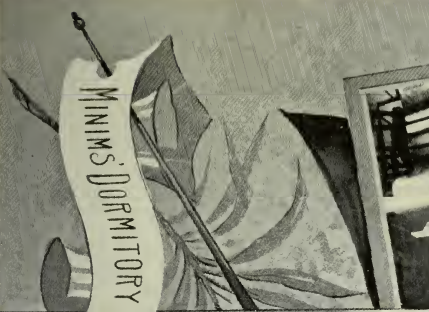
- SEPTEMBER 15.—Examination and Classification of new Students.
SEPTEMBER 16—Solemn Opening with High Mass at 10 a. m.
SEPTEMBER 17—First Regular Class-day. Full attendance.
SEPTEMBER 25—Opening of Library, Junior and Senior Recreation Rooms, all newly furnished.
SEPTEMBER 29—Base Ball. St. Mary's 5, Charlotte 3.
OCTOBER 6—Solemn Dedication of the Students' Chapel.
OCTOBER 15—Mountain Day. Excursion to Mt. Spencer.
OCTOBER 25-28—Students' Annual Retreat, conducted by Rev. F. Aloysius, O.S.B.
OCTOBER 29—Base Ball. College 6, Seminary 2.
OCTOBER 30—Reception in honor of Most Rev. Sebastian Martinelli, O.S.B.
Base Ball. Seminary 6, College 3.
NOVEMBER 5—Quarterly Examinations begin.
NOVEMBER 13—Faculty tenders Reception and Banquet to the Charlotte Donors. Concert and Vaudeville by the Brass Band.
NOVEMBER 15—Public Reading of the First Quarterly Reports.
NOVEMBER 23—New Altar in Students' Chapel Blessed.
NOVEMBER 28—Eve of Thanksgiving—"The Expiation," a tragedy, in four acts, by the St. Leo Dramatic Association.
NOVEMBER 29—Thanksgiving Day. Rt. Rev. B. J. Keiley, D. D., celebrates Solemn Pontifical High Mass. Reception to the Donors and Benefactors of the College.
NOVEMBER 30—Annual Field Day. M. Milo Dodd wins Senior Gold Medal for Athletics. Edgar Adams wins Minim Gold Medal. Distribution of Prizes and Concert.
DECEMBER 20—Ordination of Rev. Patrick Marrin; Christmas Cantata "The Dawn of the Redemption" by the Surpliced Choir.
DECEMBER 21—Christmas Holidays begin.

1901.

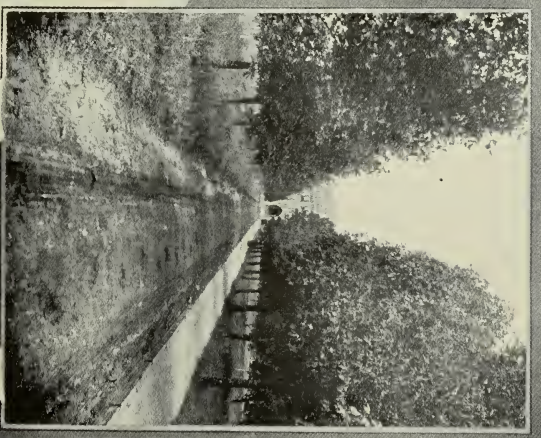
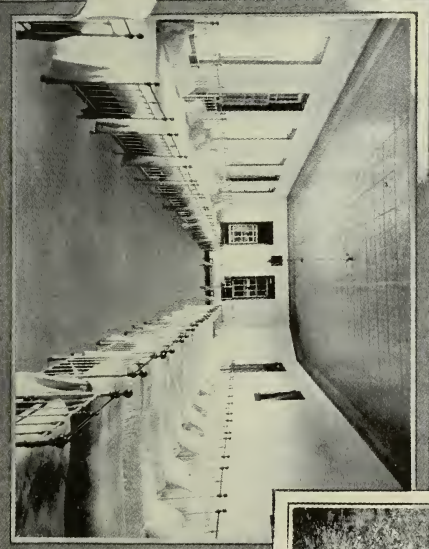
- JANUARY 4—Classes Resume.
JANUARY 20—Debate, Resolved: "The Elimination of the Negro Vote as Effected in the Southern States Should Curtail their Representation in Congress." Negative won.
JANUARY 27-30—Semi-Annual Examination in the Presence of the Faculty.
FEBRUARY 1—Beginning of the Second Session.



COLLEGE DINING HALL



MINIMS DORMITORY



COLLEGE AVENUE

- FEBRUARY 3—Debate, Resolved: "The Chinese were justified in their stand against the Allied Powers." Affirmative wins.
- FEBRUARY 19—Shrove Sunday. Brass Band Concert.
- FEBRUARY 27—Base Ball season opens with six clubs in the College League. Blues 11, Reds 1.
- MARCH 3—Debate, Resolved: "A Monarchy is a Stronger and Better Form of Government than a Republic." Affirmative wins.
- MARCH 17—St. Patrick's Day; Wearing of the Green; Concert and Lecture by the Seniors.
- MARCH 21—St. Benedict's Day; Grand Concert and Minstrel by the College Brass Band.
- APRIL 3-9—Easter Holidays. The Grand Ceremonial of the Church for Holy Week carried out in all its Solemnity and Splendor in the Abbey Cathedral Church.
- APRIL 11—Feast of St. Leo. "Pontia," produced by the young Ladies of the Sacred Heart Academy.
- APRIL 17—Public Reading of the Third Quarterly Reports.
- APRIL 20—Reds win the College Base Ball Pennant.
- APRIL 21—Debate, Resolved: "The United States should own and control the Railroads." Negative won.
- APRIL 24—Base Ball. St. Mary 12, Oakland High School 2.
- APRIL 27—Base Ball. St. Mary's Victors 9, Charlotte Juniors 2. Second game, St. Mary's 17, Charlotte 1.
- MAY 4—Base Ball. St. Mary's 14, McAdensville 2.
- MAY 5—Debate, Resolved: "The United States should set Aguinaldo free." Affirmative wins.
- MAY 8—Base Ball. St. Mary's 12, Stanley 5.
- MAY 15—Brass Band and Choir Boys Annual May-day at Mr. Michael Gattens.
- MAY 18—Base Ball. St. Mary's 12, Mt. Island 9. Most exciting game of the season.
- MAY 23—Lawn Fete. Grand Illumination, Open Air Concert.
- MAY 27—Champion Base Ball Teams have their Picnic.
- JUNE 4-8—Oral Examination before the Board.
- JUNE 9—Ordination of Rev. Thomas W. Stapleton.
- JUNE 11—Commencement Day.

The Academy of The Sacred Heart.

THIS Academy for girls and young ladies is erected on a beautiful knoll between Belmont and St. Mary's College. Furnished with all modern improvements, electricity, steam-heating, water, etc., and so favorably situated in a thoroughly healthy and mild climate, it will soon become the home of young ladies from all parts of the South. Parents and guardians whose sons or wards attend St. Mary's College will find no better school for their daughters than the Sacred Heart Academy.

For other information, terms, etc., please apply to

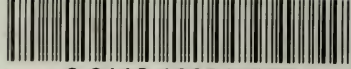
DIRECTRESS,

Sacred Heart Academy,
Belmont, Gaston County, N. C.





UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 100617692